DICE Embeddings

Release 0.1.3.2

Caglar Demir

Dec 03, 2024

Contents:

1	Dicee Manual	2
2	Installation 2.1 Installation from Source	3 3
3	Download Knowledge Graphs	3
4	Knowledge Graph Embedding Models	3
5	How to Train	3
6	Creating an Embedding Vector Database 6.1 Learning Embeddings	5 5 6 6
7	Answering Complex Queries	6
8	Predicting Missing Links	8
9	Downloading Pretrained Models	8
10	How to Deploy	8
11	Docker	8
12	Coverage Report	8
13	How to cite	10
14	dicee 14.1 Submodules 14.2 Attributes 14.3 Classes 14.4 Functions 14.5 Package Contents	12 160 160 161 163
Py	thon Module Index	207

Index 208

DICE Embeddings¹: Hardware-agnostic Framework for Large-scale Knowledge Graph Embeddings:

1 Dicee Manual

Version: dicee 0.1.3.2

GitHub repository: https://github.com/dice-group/dice-embeddings

Publisher and maintainer: Caglar Demir²

Contact: caglar.demir@upb.de

License: OSI Approved :: MIT License

Dicee is a hardware-agnostic framework for large-scale knowledge graph embeddings.

Knowledge graph embedding research has mainly focused on learning continuous representations of knowledge graphs towards the link prediction problem. Recently developed frameworks can be effectively applied in a wide range of research-related applications. Yet, using these frameworks in real-world applications becomes more challenging as the size of the knowledge graph grows

We developed the DICE Embeddings framework (dicee) to compute embeddings for large-scale knowledge graphs in a hardware-agnostic manner. To achieve this goal, we rely on

- 1. Pandas³ & Co. to use parallelism at preprocessing a large knowledge graph,
- 2. PyTorch⁴ & Co. to learn knowledge graph embeddings via multi-CPUs, GPUs, TPUs or computing cluster, and
- 3. **Huggingface**⁵ to ease the deployment of pre-trained models.

Why Pandas⁶ & Co. ? A large knowledge graph can be read and preprocessed (e.g. removing literals) by pandas, modin, or polars in parallel. Through polars, a knowledge graph having more than 1 billion triples can be read in parallel fashion. Importantly, using these frameworks allow us to perform all necessary computations on a single CPU as well as a cluster of computers.

Why PyTorch⁷ & Co. ? PyTorch is one of the most popular machine learning frameworks available at the time of writing. PytorchLightning facilitates scaling the training procedure of PyTorch without boilerplate. In our framework, we combine PyTorch⁸ & PytorchLightning⁹. Users can choose the trainer class (e.g., DDP by Pytorch) to train large knowledge graph embedding models with billions of parameters. PytorchLightning allows us to use state-of-the-art model parallelism techniques (e.g. Fully Sharded Training, FairScale, or DeepSpeed) without extra effort. With our framework, practitioners can directly use PytorchLightning for model parallelism to train gigantic embedding models.

Why Hugging-face Gradio¹⁰? Deploy a pre-trained embedding model without writing a single line of code.

- ¹ https://github.com/dice-group/dice-embeddings
- ² https://github.com/Demirrr
- 3 https://pandas.pydata.org/
- 4 https://pytorch.org/
- ⁵ https://huggingface.co/
- 6 https://pandas.pydata.org/
- ⁷ https://pytorch.org/
- 8 https://pytorch.org/
- 9 https://www.pytorchlightning.ai/
- 10 https://huggingface.co/gradio

2 Installation

2.1 Installation from Source

```
git clone https://github.com/dice-group/dice-embeddings.git conda create -n dice python=3.10.13 --no-default-packages && conda activate dice &&_ 
cd dice-embeddings && 
pip3 install -e .
```

or

```
pip install dicee
```

3 Download Knowledge Graphs

```
wget https://files.dice-research.org/datasets/dice-embeddings/KGs.zip --no-check-

→certificate && unzip KGs.zip
```

To test the Installation

```
python -m pytest -p no:warnings -x # Runs >114 tests leading to > 15 mins

python -m pytest -p no:warnings --lf # run only the last failed test

python -m pytest -p no:warnings --ff # to run the failures first and then the rest of the tests.
```

4 Knowledge Graph Embedding Models

- 1. TransE, DistMult, ComplEx, ConEx, QMult, OMult, ConvO, ConvQ, Keci
- 2. All 44 models available in https://github.com/pykeen/pykeen#models For more, please refer to examples.

5 How to Train

To Train a KGE model (KECI) and evaluate it on the train, validation, and test sets of the UMLS benchmark dataset.

```
from dicee.executer import Execute
from dicee.config import Namespace
args = Namespace()
args.model = 'Keci'
args.scoring_technique = "KvsAll" # 1vsAll, or AllvsAll, or NegSample
args.dataset_dir = "KGs/UMLS"
args.path_to_store_single_run = "Keci_UMLS"
args.num_epochs = 100
args.embedding_dim = 32
args.batch_size = 1024
reports = Execute(args).start()
print(reports["Train"]["MRR"]) # => 0.9912
print(reports["Trest"]["MRR"]) # => 0.8155
# See the Keci_UMLS folder embeddings and all other files
```

where the data is in the following form

```
$ head -3 KGs/UMLS/train.txt
acquired_abnormality location_of experimental_model_of_disease
anatomical_abnormality manifestation_of physiologic_function
alga isa entity
```

A KGE model can also be trained from the command line

```
dicee --dataset_dir "KGs/UMLS" --model Keci --eval_model "train_val_test"
```

dicee automaticaly detects available GPUs and trains a model with distributed data parallels technique. Under the hood, dicee uses lighning as a default trainer.

```
# Train a model by only using the GPU-0

CUDA_VISIBLE_DEVICES=0 dicee --dataset_dir "KGs/UMLS" --model Keci --eval_model

--"train_val_test"

# Train a model by only using GPU-1

CUDA_VISIBLE_DEVICES=1 dicee --dataset_dir "KGs/UMLS" --model Keci --eval_model

--"train_val_test"

NCCL_P2P_DISABLE=1 CUDA_VISIBLE_DEVICES=0,1 python dicee/scripts/run.py --trainer PL -

--dataset_dir "KGs/UMLS" --model Keci --eval_model "train_val_test"
```

Under the hood, dicee executes run.py script and uses lighning as a default trainer

```
# Two equivalent executions
# (1)
dicee --dataset_dir "KGs/UMLS" --model Keci --eval_model "train_val_test"
# Evaluate Keci on Train set: Evaluate Keci on Train set
# {'H01': 0.9518788343558282, 'H03': 0.9988496932515337, 'H010': 1.0, 'MRR': 0.
→9753123402351737}
# Evaluate Keci on Validation set: Evaluate Keci on Validation set
# {'H@1': 0.6932515337423313, 'H@3': 0.9041411042944786, 'H@10': 0.9754601226993865,
→ 'MRR': 0.8072362996241839}
# Evaluate Keci on Test set: Evaluate Keci on Test set
# {'H01': 0.6951588502269289, 'H03': 0.9039334341906202, 'H010': 0.9750378214826021,
→ 'MRR': 0.8064032293278861}
# (2)
CUDA_VISIBLE_DEVICES=0,1 python dicee/scripts/run.py --trainer PL --dataset_dir "KGs/
→UMLS" --model Keci --eval_model "train_val_test"
# Evaluate Keci on Train set: Evaluate Keci on Train set
# {'H01': 0.9518788343558282, 'H03': 0.9988496932515337, 'H010': 1.0, 'MRR': 0.
\leftrightarrow 9753123402351737}
# Evaluate Keci on Train set: Evaluate Keci on Train set
# Evaluate Keci on Validation set: Evaluate Keci on Validation set
# {'H@1': 0.6932515337423313, 'H@3': 0.9041411042944786, 'H@10': 0.9754601226993865,
→ 'MRR': 0.8072362996241839}
# Evaluate Keci on Test set: Evaluate Keci on Test set
# {'H@1': 0.6951588502269289, 'H@3': 0.9039334341906202, 'H@10': 0.9750378214826021,
→ 'MRR': 0.8064032293278861}
```

Similarly, models can be easily trained with torchrun

```
torchrun --standalone --nnodes=1 --nproc_per_node=gpu dicee/scripts/run.py --trainer_
→torchDDP --dataset_dir "KGs/UMLS" --model Keci --eval_model "train_val_test"

# Evaluate Keci on Train set: Evaluate Keci on Train set: Evaluate Keci on Train set

# {'H@1': 0.9518788343558282, 'H@3': 0.9988496932515337, 'H@10': 1.0, 'MRR': 0.

→9753123402351737}

# Evaluate Keci on Validation set: Evaluate Keci on Validation set

# {'H@1': 0.6932515337423313, 'H@3': 0.9041411042944786, 'H@10': 0.9754601226993865,

→'MRR': 0.8072499937521418}

# Evaluate Keci on Test set: Evaluate Keci on Test set

{'H@1': 0.6951588502269289, 'H@3': 0.9039334341906202, 'H@10': 0.9750378214826021,

→'MRR': 0.8064032293278861}
```

You can also train a model in multi-node multi-gpu setting.

```
torchrun --nnodes 2 --nproc_per_node=gpu --node_rank 0 --rdzv_id 455 --rdzv_backend_

--c10d --rdzv_endpoint=nebula dicee/scripts/run.py --trainer torchDDP --dataset_dir_

--KGS/UMLS

torchrun --nnodes 2 --nproc_per_node=gpu --node_rank 1 --rdzv_id 455 --rdzv_backend_

--c10d --rdzv_endpoint=nebula dicee/scripts/run.py --trainer torchDDP --dataset_dir_

--KGS/UMLS
```

Train a KGE model by providing the path of a single file and store all parameters under newly created directory called KeciFamilyRun.

```
dicee --path_single_kg "KGs/Family/family-benchmark_rich_background.owl" --model Keci--path_to_store_single_run KeciFamilyRun --backend rdflib
```

where the data is in the following form

Apart from n-triples or standard link prediction dataset formats, we support ["owl", "nt", "turtle", "rdf/xml", "n3"]*. Moreover, a KGE model can be also trained by providing an endpoint of a triple store.

```
dicee --sparql_endpoint "http://localhost:3030/mutagenesis/" --model Keci
```

For more, please refer to examples.

6 Creating an Embedding Vector Database

6.1 Learning Embeddings

```
# Train an embedding model
dicee --dataset_dir KGs/Countries-S1 --path_to_store_single_run CountryEmbeddings --
wmodel Keci --p 0 --q 1 --embedding_dim 32 --adaptive_swa
```

6.2 Loading Embeddings into Qdrant Vector Database

6.3 Launching Webservice

```
diceeserve --path_model "CountryEmbeddings" --collection_name "dummy" --collection_

→location "localhost"
```

Retrieve and Search

Get embedding of germany

```
curl -X 'GET' 'http://0.0.0.8000/api/get?q=germany' -H 'accept: application/json'
```

Get most similar things to europe

```
curl -X 'GET' 'http://0.0.0.0:8000/api/search?q=europe' -H 'accept: application/json'
{"result":[{"hit":"europe", "score":1.0},
{"hit":"northern_europe", "score":0.67126536},
{"hit":"western_europe", "score":0.6010134},
{"hit":"puerto_rico", "score":0.5051694},
{"hit":"southern_europe", "score":0.4829831}]}
```

7 Answering Complex Queries

```
# pip install dicee
# wget https://files.dice-research.org/datasets/dice-embeddings/KGs.zip --no-check-
→certificate & unzip KGs.zip
from dicee.executer import Execute
from dicee.config import Namespace
from dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings import KGE
# (1) Train a KGE model
args = Namespace()
args.model = 'Keci'
args.p=0
args.q=1
args.optim = 'Adam'
args.scoring_technique = "AllvsAll"
args.path_single_kg = "KGs/Family/family-benchmark_rich_background.owl"
args.backend = "rdflib"
args.num_epochs = 200
args.batch_size = 1024
args.lr = 0.1
args.embedding_dim = 512
result = Execute(args).start()
# (2) Load the pre-trained model
```

```
pre_trained_kge = KGE(path=result['path_experiment_folder'])
# (3) Single-hop query answering
# Query: ?E : \exist E.hasSibling(E, F9M167)
# Question: Who are the siblings of F9M167?
# Answer: [F9M157, F9F141], as (F9M167, hasSibling, F9M157) and (F9M167, hasSibling,
\hookrightarrow F9F141)
predictions = pre_trained_kge.answer_multi_hop_query(query_type="1p",
                                                      query=('http://www.benchmark.org/
→family#F9M167',
                                                             ('http://www.benchmark.
→org/family#hasSibling',)),
                                                      tnorm="min", k=3)
top_entities = [topk_entity for topk_entity, query_score in predictions]
assert "http://www.benchmark.org/family#F9F141" in top_entities
assert "http://www.benchmark.org/family#F9M157" in top_entities
# (2) Two-hop query answering
# Query: ?D : \exist E.Married(D, E) \land hasSibling(E, F9M167)
# Question: To whom a sibling of F9M167 is married to?
# Answer: [F9F158, F9M142] as (F9M157 #married F9F158) and (F9F141 #married F9M142)
predictions = pre_trained_kge.answer_multi_hop_query(query_type="2p",
                                                      query=("http://www.benchmark.org/
→family#F9M167",
                                                             ("http://www.benchmark.
→org/family#hasSibling",
                                                              "http://www.benchmark.
→org/family#married")),
                                                     tnorm="min", k=3)
top_entities = [topk_entity for topk_entity, query_score in predictions]
assert "http://www.benchmark.org/family#F9M142" in top_entities
assert "http://www.benchmark.org/family#F9F158" in top_entities
# (3) Three-hop query answering
# Query: ?T : \exist D.type(D,T) \land Married(D,E) \land hasSibling(E, F9M167)
# Question: What are the type of people who are married to a sibling of F9M167?
# (3) Answer: [Person, Male, Father] since F9M157 is [Brother Father Grandfather_
→Male] and F9M142 is [Male Grandfather Father]
predictions = pre_trained_kge.answer_multi_hop_query(query_type="3p", query=("http://
→www.benchmark.org/family#F9M167",
                                                                               ("http://
→www.benchmark.org/family#hasSibling",
                                                                              "http://
→www.benchmark.org/family#married",
                                                                              "http://
\rightarrowwww.w3.org/1999/02/22-rdf-syntax-ns#type")),
                                                     tnorm="min", k=5)
top_entities = [topk_entity for topk_entity, query_score in predictions]
print (top_entities)
assert "http://www.benchmark.org/family#Person" in top_entities
assert "http://www.benchmark.org/family#Father" in top_entities
assert "http://www.benchmark.org/family#Male" in top_entities
```

For more, please refer to examples/multi_hop_query_answering.

8 Predicting Missing Links

```
from dicee import KGE
# (1) Train a knowledge graph embedding model..
# (2) Load a pretrained model
pre_trained_kge = KGE(path='..')
# (3) Predict missing links through head entity rankings
pre_trained_kge.predict_topk(h=[".."],r=[".."],topk=10)
# (4) Predict missing links through relation rankings
pre_trained_kge.predict_topk(h=[".."],t=[".."],topk=10)
# (5) Predict missing links through tail entity rankings
pre_trained_kge.predict_topk(r=[".."],t=[".."],topk=10)
```

9 Downloading Pretrained Models

```
from dicee import KGE
# (1) Load a pretrained ConEx on DBpedia
model = KGE(url="https://files.dice-research.org/projects/DiceEmbeddings/KINSHIP-Keci-
-dim128-epoch256-KvsAll")
```

For more please look at dice-research.org/projects/DiceEmbeddings/¹¹

10 How to Deploy

```
from dicee import KGE
KGE (path='...').deploy(share=True,top_k=10)
```

11 Docker

To build the Docker image:

```
docker build -t dice-embeddings .
```

To test the Docker image:

```
docker run --rm -v ~/.local/share/dicee/KGs:/dicee/KGs dice-embeddings ./main.py --
→model AConEx --embedding_dim 16
```

12 Coverage Report

The coverage report is generated using coverage.py¹²:

Name	Stmts	Miss	Cover	Missing
dicee/initpy	7		100%	
dicee/abstracts.py	201	82		104–105, Litinues on next page)

¹¹ https://files.dice-research.org/projects/DiceEmbeddings/

¹² https://coverage.readthedocs.io/en/7.6.0/

```
→123, 146-147, 152, 165, 197, 240-254, 257-260, 263-266, 301, 314-317, 320-324, 364-
\Rightarrow375, 390-398, 413, 424-428, 555-575, 581-585, 589-591
dicee/callbacks.py
                                                           245
                                                                  102
\hookrightarrow67-73, 76, 88-93, 98-103, 106-109, 116-133, 138-142, 146-147, 276-280, 286-287, 305-
→311, 314, 319-320, 332-338, 344-353, 358-360, 405, 416-429, 433-468, 480-486
dicee/config.py
                                                            93
                                                                    2
                                                                         98%
                                                                                141-142
dicee/dataset_classes.py
                                                           299
                                                                   74
                                                                         75%
                                                                                41, 54, ...
→87, 93, 99-106, 109, 112, 115-139, 195-201, 204, 207-209, 314, 325-328, 344, 410-

→411, 429, 528-536, 539, 543-557, 700-707, 710-714

dicee/eval_static_funcs.py
                                                           227
                                                                   95
                                                                         58%
                                                                                101, 106,
→ 111, 258-353, 360-411
dicee/evaluator.py
                                                           262
                                                                   51
                                                                         81%
                                                                                46, 51,_
→56, 84, 89-90, 93, 109, 126, 137, 141, 146, 177-188, 195-206, 314, 344-367, 455, □
→465, 482-487
dicee/executer.py
                                                                         96%
                                                                                116, 258-
                                                           113
⇒259, 291
dicee/knowledge_graph.py
                                                            65
                                                                    3
                                                                         95%
                                                                                79, 110, _
⇔114
dicee/knowledge_graph_embeddings.py
                                                           636
                                                                  443
                                                                         30%
                                                                                27, 30-
→31, 39-52, 57-90, 93-127, 131-139, 170-184, 215-228, 254-274, 324-327, 330-333, 346,
→ 381-426, 484-486, 502-503, 509-517, 522-525, 528-533, 538, 547, 592-598, 630, 688-
→1053, 1084-1145, 1149-1177, 1200, 1227-1265
dicee/models/__init__.py
                                                             9
                                                                        100%
                                                           234
                                                                   31
                                                                         87%
dicee/models/base_model.py
                                                                                54, 56, ...
→82, 88-103, 157, 190, 230, 236, 245, 248, 252, 259, 263, 265, 280, 288-289, 296-297,

→ 351, 354, 427, 439

dicee/models/clifford.py
                                                                  357
→68-117, 122-133, 156-168, 190-220, 235, 237, 241, 248-249, 276-280, 303-311, 325-
→327, 332-333, 364-384, 406, 413, 417-478, 495-499, 511, 514, 519, 524, 571-607, 625-
→631, 644, 647, 652, 657, 686-692, 705, 708, 713, 718, 728-737, 753-754, 774-845, □
→856-859, 884-909, 933-966, 1002-1006, 1019, 1029, 1032, 1037, 1042, 1047, 1051, □
→1055, 1064-1065, 1095, 1102, 1107, 1135-1139, 1167-1176, 1186-1194, 1212-1214, 1232-
→1234, 1250-1252
dicee/models/complex.py
                                                           151
                                                                   15
                                                                         90%
                                                                                86-109
dicee/models/dualE.py
                                                            59
                                                                   10
                                                                         83%
                                                                                93-102,_
→142-156
                                                           262
                                                                  221
dicee/models/function_space.py
                                                                         16%
                                                                                10-24, _
\Rightarrow28-37, 40-49, 53-70, 77-86, 89-98, 101-110, 114-126, 134-156, 159-165, 168-185, 188-
→194, 197-205, 208, 213-234, 243-246, 250-254, 258-267, 271-292, 301-307, 311-328, □
→332-335, 344-352, 355, 366-372, 392-406, 424-438, 443-453, 461-465, 474-478
                                                           227
                                                                   83
                                                                         63%
dicee/models/octonion.py
                                                                                21-44,_
\Rightarrow320-329, 334-345, 348-370, 374-416, 426-474
dicee/models/pykeen_models.py
                                                            50
                                                                    5
                                                                         90%
                                                                                60-63, _
dicee/models/quaternion.py
                                                                                7-21, 30-
                                                           192
                                                                   69
                                                                         64%
→55, 68-72, 107, 185, 328-342, 345-364, 368-389, 399-426
dicee/models/real.py
                                                            61
                                                                   12
                                                                         80%
                                                                                36-39, _
\leftrightarrow 66-69, 87, 103-106
dicee/models/static_funcs.py
                                                            10
                                                                    0
                                                                        100%
dicee/models/transformers.py
                                                           236
                                                                  189
→46, 60-75, 84-102, 105-116, 123-125, 128, 134-151, 155-180, 186-190, 193-197, 203-
→207, 210-212, 229-256, 265-268, 271-276, 279-304, 310-315, 319-372, 376-398, 404-414
```

```
dicee/query_generator.py
                                                              374
                                                                      346
                                                                               7%
                                                                                    18-52,_
\hookrightarrow56, 62-65, 69-70, 78-92, 100-147, 155-188, 192-206, 212-269, 274-303, 307-443, 453-
\hookrightarrow472, 480-501, 508-512, 517, 522-528
                                                                3
                                                                        0
                                                                            100%
dicee/read_preprocess_save_load_kg/__init__.py
dicee/read_preprocess_save_load_kg/preprocess.py
                                                              256
                                                                       41
                                                                             84%
                                                                                    34, 40, _
\hookrightarrow78, 102-127, 133, 138-151, 184, 214, 388-389, 444
dicee/read_preprocess_save_load_kg/read_from_disk.py
                                                               36
                                                                       11
                                                                             69%
                                                                                    33, 38-
\hookrightarrow40, 47, 55, 58-72
dicee/read_preprocess_save_load_kg/save_load_disk.py
                                                               45
                                                                       18
                                                                             60%
                                                                                    39-60
dicee/read_preprocess_save_load_kg/util.py
                                                              219
                                                                      126
                                                                             42%
                                                                                    65-67.
→72-73, 91-97, 100-102, 107-109, 121, 134, 140-143, 148-156, 161-167, 172-177, 182-
→187, 199-220, 226-282, 286-290, 294-295, 299, 303-304, 334, 351, 356, 363-364
                                                                       23
                                                                             57%
dicee/sanity_checkers.py
                                                               54
                                                                                    8-12, 21-
\rightarrow31, 46, 51, 58, 64-79, 85, 89, 96
dicee/static_funcs.py
                                                                      163
                                                                             61%
                                                                                    40, 50, _
                                                              418
→56-61, 83, 105-106, 115, 138, 152, 157-159, 163-165, 167, 194-198, 246, 254, 263-
→268, 290-304, 316-336, 340-357, 362, 386-387, 392-393, 410-411, 413-414, 416-417, □
→419-420, 428, 446-450, 467-470, 474-479, 483-487, 491-492, 498-500, 526-527, 539-
\hookrightarrow 542, 547-550, 559-610, 615-627, 644-658, 661-669
dicee/static_funcs_training.py
                                                              123
                                                                       63
                                                                             49%
                                                                                    118-215, _
⇔223-224
dicee/static_preprocess_funcs.py
                                                              100
                                                                       44
                                                                             56%
                                                                                    17-25.
\hookrightarrow 52, 56, 64, 67, 78, 91-115, 120-123, 128-131, 136-139
dicee/trainer/__init__.py
                                                                        0
                                                                            100%
                                                                1
dicee/trainer/dice_trainer.py
                                                              126
                                                                       13
                                                                             90%
                                                                                    27-32, _
\hookrightarrow 91, 98, 103-108, 147
dicee/trainer/torch_trainer.py
                                                               79
                                                                             95%
                                                                                    31, 196, _
→207-208
dicee/trainer/torch_trainer_ddp.py
                                                              152
                                                                      128
                                                                             16%
                                                                                    13-14,_
→43, 47-72, 83-112, 131-137, 140-149, 164-194, 204-217, 226-246, 251-260, 263-272, □
⇒275-299, 302-309
TOTAL
                                                             6181
                                                                     2828
                                                                             54%
```

13 How to cite

Currently, we are working on our manuscript describing our framework. If you really like our work and want to cite it now, feel free to chose one:)

```
# Keci
@inproceedings{demir2023clifford,
    title={Clifford Embeddings--A Generalized Approach for Embedding in Normed Algebras}

.,
    author={Demir, Caglar and Ngonga Ngomo, Axel-Cyrille},
    booktitle={Joint European Conference on Machine Learning and Knowledge Discovery in_
.Databases},
    pages={567--582},
    year={2023},
    organization={Springer}
}
# LitCQD
```

```
@inproceedings{demir2023litcqd,
 title={LitCQD: Multi-Hop Reasoning in Incomplete Knowledge Graphs with Numeric_
→Literals},
 author={Demir, Caglar and Wiebesiek, Michel and Lu, Renzhong and Ngonga Ngomo, Axel-
→Cyrille and Heindorf, Stefan},
 booktitle={Joint European Conference on Machine Learning and Knowledge Discovery in_
→Databases},
 pages=\{617--633\},
 year={2023},
 organization={Springer}
# DICE Embedding Framework
@article{demir2022hardware,
 title={Hardware-agnostic computation for large-scale knowledge graph embeddings},
 author={Demir, Caglar and Ngomo, Axel-Cyrille Ngonga},
 journal={Software Impacts},
 year={2022},
 publisher={Elsevier}
# KronE
@inproceedings{demir2022kronecker,
 title={Kronecker decomposition for knowledge graph embeddings},
 author={Demir, Caglar and Lienen, Julian and Ngonga Ngomo, Axel-Cyrille},
 booktitle={Proceedings of the 33rd ACM Conference on Hypertext and Social Media},
 pages={1--10},
 year={2022}
# QMult, OMult, ConvQ, ConvO
@InProceedings{pmlr-v157-demir21a,
                   {Convolutional Hypercomplex Embeddings for Link Prediction},
 title =
                 {Demir, Caglar and Moussallem, Diego and Heindorf, Stefan and Ngonga
 author =
→Ngomo, Axel-Cyrille},
 booktitle =
                       {Proceedings of The 13th Asian Conference on Machine Learning},
 pages =
                  {656--671},
 year =
                  {2021},
 editor =
                    {Balasubramanian, Vineeth N. and Tsang, Ivor},
 volume =
                    {157}.
 series =
                   {Proceedings of Machine Learning Research},
 month =
                   \{17--19 \text{ Nov}\},
 publisher =
                 {PMLR},
                 {https://proceedings.mlr.press/v157/demir21a/demir21a.pdf},
 pdf =
 url =
                 {https://proceedings.mlr.press/v157/demir21a.html},
# ConEx
@inproceedings{demir2021convolutional,
title={Convolutional Complex Knowledge Graph Embeddings},
author={Caglar Demir and Axel-Cyrille Ngonga Ngomo},
booktitle={Eighteenth Extended Semantic Web Conference - Research Track},
year={2021},
url={https://openreview.net/forum?id=6T45-4TFqaX}}
# Shallom
@inproceedings{demir2021shallow,
```

```
title={A shallow neural model for relation prediction},
author={Demir, Caglar and Moussallem, Diego and Ngomo, Axel-Cyrille Ngonga},
booktitle={2021 IEEE 15th International Conference on Semantic Computing (ICSC)},
pages={179--182},
year={2021},
organization={IEEE}
```

For any questions or wishes, please contact: caglar.demir@upb.de

14 dicee

14.1 Submodules

dicee.__main__

dicee.abstracts

Classes

AbstractTrainer	Abstract class for Trainer class for knowledge graph embedding models
BaseInteractiveKGE	Abstract/base class for using knowledge graph embedding models interactively.
AbstractCallback	Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models
AbstractPPECallback	Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models

Module Contents

class dicee.abstracts.AbstractTrainer(args, callbacks)

Abstract class for Trainer class for knowledge graph embedding models

Parameter

```
args
    [str]?

callbacks: list
    ?

attributes

callbacks

is_global_zero = True
global_rank = 0

local_rank = 0

strategy = None
```

```
on_fit_start(*args, **kwargs)
     A function to call callbacks before the training starts.
     Parameter
     args
     kwargs
          rtype
               None
on_fit_end(*args, **kwargs)
     A function to call callbacks at the ned of the training.
     Parameter
     args
     kwargs
          rtype
               None
on_train_epoch_end(*args, **kwargs)
     A function to call callbacks at the end of an epoch.
     Parameter
     args
     kwargs
          rtype
              None
on_train_batch_end(*args, **kwargs)
     A function to call callbacks at the end of each mini-batch during training.
     Parameter
     args
     kwargs
          rtype
              None
\mathtt{static}\ \mathtt{save\_checkpoint}\ (\mathit{full\_path}: \mathit{str}, \mathit{model}) \ 	o \ \mathsf{None}
     A static function to save a model into disk
     Parameter
     full_path: str
     model:
          rtype
              None
```

```
class dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE (path: str = None, url: str = None,
             construct\_ensemble: bool = False, model\_name: str = None,
             apply_semantic_constraint: bool = False)
      Abstract/base class for using knowledge graph embedding models interactively.
      Parameter
      path_of_pretrained_model_dir
           [str] ?
      construct_ensemble: boolean
      model_name: str apply_semantic_constraint : boolean
      construct_ensemble = False
      apply_semantic_constraint = False
      configs
      get_eval_report() \rightarrow dict
      \texttt{get\_bpe\_token\_representation} (\textit{str\_entity\_or\_relation: List[str] | str}) \rightarrow \texttt{List[List[int]] | List[int]}
                    str_entity_or_relation (corresponds to a str or a list of strings to
                    be tokenized via BPE and shaped.)
                Return type
                    A list integer(s) or a list of lists containing integer(s)
      get_padded_bpe_triple_representation (triples: List[List[str]]) \rightarrow Tuple[List, List, List]
                Parameters
                    triples
      \mathtt{set\_model\_train\_mode}() \rightarrow None
           Setting the model into training mode
           Parameter
      \verb"set_model_eval_mode"() \to None
           Setting the model into eval mode
           Parameter
      property name
      sample\_entity(n:int) \rightarrow List[str]
      sample\_relation(n:int) \rightarrow List[str]
      is\_seen(entity: str = None, relation: str = None) \rightarrow bool
      save() \rightarrow None
      get_entity_index(x: str)
```

```
get_relation_index(x: str)
      index_triple (head_entity: List[str], relation: List[str], tail_entity: List[str])
                   → Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor]
           Index Triple
           Parameter
           head_entity: List[str]
           String representation of selected entities.
           relation: List[str]
           String representation of selected relations.
           tail_entity: List[str]
           String representation of selected entities.
           Returns: Tuple
           pytorch tensor of triple score
      add_new_entity_embeddings (entity_name: str = None, embeddings: torch.FloatTensor = None)
      get_entity_embeddings (items: List[str])
           Return embedding of an entity given its string representation
           Parameter
           items:
               entities
      get_relation_embeddings (items: List[str])
           Return embedding of a relation given its string representation
           Parameter
           items:
               relations
      construct_input_and_output (head_entity: List[str], relation: List[str], tail_entity: List[str], labels)
           Construct a data point :param head_entity: :param relation: :param tail_entity: :param labels: :return:
      parameters()
class dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback
      Bases: abc.ABC, lightning.pytorch.callbacks.Callback
      Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models
      Parameter
      on_init_start(*args, **kwargs)
```

```
Parameter
     trainer:
     model:
         rtype
             None
on_init_end(*args, **kwargs)
     Call at the beginning of the training.
     Parameter
     trainer:
     model:
         rtype
             None
\verb"on_fit_start" (\textit{trainer}, model)
     Call at the beginning of the training.
     Parameter
     trainer:
     model:
         rtype
             None
on_train_epoch_end(trainer, model)
     Call at the end of each epoch during training.
     Parameter
     trainer:
     model:
         rtype
             None
on_train_batch_end(*args, **kwargs)
     Call at the end of each mini-batch during the training.
     Parameter
     trainer:
     model:
         rtype
             None
on_fit_end(*args, **kwargs)
```

Call at the end of the training.

```
Parameter
          trainer:
          model:
              rtype
                  None
class dicee.abstracts.AbstractPPECallback (num_epochs, path, epoch_to_start,
            last_percent_to_consider)
     Bases: AbstractCallback
     Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models
     Parameter
     num_epochs
     path
     sample_counter = 0
     epoch_count = 0
     alphas = None
     on_fit_start(trainer, model)
          Call at the beginning of the training.
          Parameter
          trainer:
          model:
              rtype
                  None
     on_fit_end(trainer, model)
          Call at the end of the training.
          Parameter
          trainer:
          model:
              rtype
                  None
```

dicee.analyse_experiments

 $store_ensemble (param_ensemble) \rightarrow None$

This script should be moved to dicee/scripts Example: python dicee/analyse_experiments.py -dir Experiments -features "model" "trainMRR" "testMRR"

Classes

```
Experiment
```

Functions

```
get_default_arguments()
analyse(args)
```

Module Contents

```
dicee.analyse_experiments.get_default_arguments()
class dicee.analyse_experiments.Experiment
    model_name = []
    callbacks = []
    embedding_dim = []
    num_params = []
    num_epochs = []
    batch_size = []
    lr = []
    byte_pair_encoding = []
    aswa = []
    path_dataset_folder = []
    full_storage_path = []
    pq = []
    train_mrr = []
    train_h1 = []
    train_h3 = []
    train_h10 = []
    val_mrr = []
    val_h1 = []
    val_h3 = []
```

```
val_h10 = []

test_mrr = []

test_h1 = []

test_h3 = []

test_h10 = []

runtime = []

normalization = []

scoring_technique = []

save_experiment(x)

to_df()

dicee.analyse_experiments.analyse(args)
```

dicee.callbacks

Classes

AccumulateEpochLossCallback	Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models
PrintCallback	Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models
KGESaveCallback	Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models
PseudoLabellingCallback	Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models
ASWA	Adaptive stochastic weight averaging
Eval	Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models
KronE	Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models
Perturb	A callback for a three-Level Perturbation

Functions

estimate_q(eps)	estimate rate of convergence q from sequence esp
compute_convergence(seq, i)	

Module Contents

```
\begin{tabular}{ll} \textbf{class} & \texttt{dicee.callbacks.AccumulateEpochLossCallback} & (\textit{path: str}) \\ \textbf{Bases:} & \textit{dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback} \\ \end{tabular}
```

Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models

```
Parameter
```

```
path
      on\_fit\_end(\mathit{trainer}, \mathit{model}) \rightarrow None
           Store epoch loss
           Parameter
           trainer:
           model:
                rtype
                    None
class dicee.callbacks.PrintCallback
      Bases: dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback
      Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models
      Parameter
      start_time
      \verb"on_fit_start" (\textit{trainer}, \textit{pl}\_\textit{module})
           Call at the beginning of the training.
           Parameter
           trainer:
           model:
                rtype
                    None
      on_fit_end(trainer, pl_module)
           Call at the end of the training.
           Parameter
           trainer:
           model:
                rtype
                    None
      on_train_batch_end(*args, **kwargs)
           Call at the end of each mini-batch during the training.
           Parameter
           trainer:
           model:
```

```
rtype
                  None
     on_train_epoch_end(*args, **kwargs)
          Call at the end of each epoch during training.
          Parameter
          trainer:
          model:
              rtype
                  None
class dicee.callbacks.KGESaveCallback (every_x_epoch: int, max_epochs: int, path: str)
     Bases: dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback
     Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models
     Parameter
     every_x_epoch
     max_epochs
     epoch_counter = 0
     path
     on_train_batch_end(*args, **kwargs)
          Call at the end of each mini-batch during the training.
          Parameter
          trainer:
          model:
              rtype
                  None
     on_fit_start (trainer, pl_module)
          Call at the beginning of the training.
          Parameter
          trainer:
          model:
              rtype
                  None
     on_train_epoch_end(*args, **kwargs)
          Call at the end of each epoch during training.
```

```
Parameter
          trainer:
          model:
              rtype
                 None
     on fit end(*args, **kwargs)
          Call at the end of the training.
          Parameter
          trainer:
          model:
              rtype
                 None
     on_epoch_end (model, trainer, **kwargs)
class dicee.callbacks.PseudoLabellingCallback(data_module, kg, batch_size)
     Bases: dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback
     Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models
     Parameter
     data_module
     kg
     num_of_epochs = 0
     unlabelled_size
     batch_size
     create_random_data()
     on_epoch_end(trainer, model)
dicee.callbacks.estimate_q(eps)
     estimate rate of convergence q from sequence esp
dicee.callbacks.compute_convergence(seq, i)
class dicee.callbacks.ASWA (num_epochs, path)
     Bases: dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback
     Adaptive stochastic weight averaging ASWE keeps track of the validation performance and update s the ensemble
     model accordingly.
     path
     num_epochs
     initial_eval_setting = None
```

```
epoch_count = 0
     alphas = []
     val_aswa = -1
     on_fit_end(trainer, model)
          Call at the end of the training.
          Parameter
          trainer:
          model:
              rtype
                  None
     static compute\_mrr(trainer, model) \rightarrow float
     get_aswa_state_dict(model)
     {\tt decide} \ (running\_model\_state\_dict,\ ensemble\_state\_dict,\ val\_running\_model,
                 mrr_updated_ensemble_model)
          Perform Hard Update, software or rejection
              Parameters
                   • running_model_state_dict
                   • ensemble_state_dict
                   • val_running_model
                   • mrr_updated_ensemble_model
     on_train_epoch_end(trainer, model)
          Call at the end of each epoch during training.
          Parameter
          trainer:
          model:
              rtype
                  None
class dicee.callbacks.Eval (path, epoch_ratio: int = None)
     Bases: dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback
     Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models
     Parameter
     path
     reports = []
     epoch_ratio = None
```

```
epoch_counter = 0
     on_fit_start(trainer, model)
          Call at the beginning of the training.
          Parameter
          trainer:
          model:
              rtype
                  None
     on_fit_end(trainer, model)
          Call at the end of the training.
          Parameter
          trainer:
          model:
              rtype
                  None
     on_train_epoch_end(trainer, model)
          Call at the end of each epoch during training.
          Parameter
          trainer:
          model:
              rtype
                  None
     on_train_batch_end(*args, **kwargs)
          Call at the end of each mini-batch during the training.
          Parameter
          trainer:
          model:
              rtype
                  None
class dicee.callbacks.KronE
     Bases: dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback
```

Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models

Parameter

```
f = None
     static batch_kronecker_product(a, b)
           Kronecker product of matrices a and b with leading batch dimensions. Batch dimensions are broadcast. The
           number of them mush :type a: torch.Tensor :type b: torch.Tensor :rtype: torch.Tensor
     get_kronecker_triple_representation(indexed_triple: torch.LongTensor)
           Get kronecker embeddings
     on_fit_start (trainer, model)
           Call at the beginning of the training.
           Parameter
           trainer:
           model:
               rtype
                   None
class dicee.callbacks.Perturb (level: str = 'input', ratio: float = 0.0, method: str = None,
            scaler: float = None, frequency=None)
     Bases: dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback
     A callback for a three-Level Perturbation
     Input Perturbation: During training an input x is perturbed by randomly replacing its element. In the context of
     knowledge graph embedding models, x can denote a triple, a tuple of an entity and a relation, or a tuple of two
```

entities. A perturbation means that a component of x is randomly replaced by an entity or a relation.

Parameter Perturbation:

```
Output Perturbation:

level = 'input'

ratio = 0.0

method = None

scaler = None

frequency = None

on_train_batch_start (trainer, model, batch, batch_idx)

Called when the train batch begins.
```

dicee.config

Classes

Namespace

Simple object for storing attributes.

Module Contents

```
class dicee.config.Namespace(**kwargs)
     Bases: argparse.Namespace
     Simple object for storing attributes.
     Implements equality by attribute names and values, and provides a simple string representation.
     dataset_dir: str = None
          The path of a folder containing train.txt, and/or valid.txt and/or test.txt
     save_embeddings_as_csv: bool = False
          Embeddings of entities and relations are stored into CSV files to facilitate easy usage.
     storage_path: str = 'Experiments'
          A directory named with time of execution under -storage_path that contains related data about embeddings.
     path_to_store_single_run: str = None
          A single directory created that contains related data about embeddings.
     path_single_kg = None
          Path of a file corresponding to the input knowledge graph
     sparql_endpoint = None
          An endpoint of a triple store.
     model: str = 'Keci'
          KGE model
     optim: str = 'Adam'
          Optimizer
     embedding_dim: int = 64
          Size of continuous vector representation of an entity/relation
     num_epochs: int = 150
          Number of pass over the training data
     batch_size: int = 1024
          Mini-batch size if it is None, an automatic batch finder technique applied
     lr: float = 0.1
          Learning rate
     add_noise_rate: float = None
          The ratio of added random triples into training dataset
     gpus = None
          Number GPUs to be used during training
     callbacks
          10}}
               Type
                   Callbacks, e.g., {"PPE"
               Type
                   { "last_percent_to_consider"
```

```
backend: str = 'pandas'
    Backend to read, process, and index input knowledge graph. pandas, polars and rdflib available
separator: str = '\\s+'
    separator for extracting head, relation and tail from a triple
trainer: str = 'torchCPUTrainer'
    Trainer for knowledge graph embedding model
scoring_technique: str = 'KvsAll'
    Scoring technique for knowledge graph embedding models
neg_ratio: int = 0
    Negative ratio for a true triple in NegSample training_technique
weight_decay: float = 0.0
    Weight decay for all trainable params
normalization: str = 'None'
    LayerNorm, BatchNorm1d, or None
init_param: str = None
    xavier_normal or None
gradient_accumulation_steps: int = 0
    Not tested e
num_folds_for_cv: int = 0
    Number of folds for CV
eval_model: str = 'train_val_test'
    ["None", "train", "train_val", "train_val_test", "test"]
            Evaluate trained model choices
save_model_at_every_epoch: int = None
    Not tested
label_smoothing_rate: float = 0.0
num core: int = 0
    Number of CPUs to be used in the mini-batch loading process
random seed: int = 0
    Random Seed
sample_triples_ratio: float = None
    Read some triples that are uniformly at random sampled. Ratio being between 0 and 1
read_only_few: int = None
    Read only first few triples
pykeen_model_kwargs
    Additional keyword arguments for pykeen models
kernel size: int = 3
    Size of a square kernel in a convolution operation
```

```
num_of_output_channels: int = 32
    Number of slices in the generated feature map by convolution.
p: int = 0
    P parameter of Clifford Embeddings
q: int = 1
    Q parameter of Clifford Embeddings
input_dropout_rate: float = 0.0
    Dropout rate on embeddings of input triples
hidden_dropout_rate: float = 0.0
    Dropout rate on hidden representations of input triples
feature_map_dropout_rate: float = 0.0
     Dropout rate on a feature map generated by a convolution operation
byte_pair_encoding: bool = False
    Byte pair encoding
        Type
             WIP
adaptive_swa: bool = False
     Adaptive stochastic weight averaging
swa: bool = False
    Stochastic weight averaging
block_size: int = None
    block size of LLM
continual_learning = None
    Path of a pretrained model size of LLM
auto_batch_finding = False
     A flag for using auto batch finding
__iter__()
```

dicee.dataset_classes

Classes

BPE_NegativeSamplingDataset	An abstract class representing a Dataset.
MultiLabelDataset	An abstract class representing a Dataset.
MultiClassClassificationDataset	Dataset for the 1vsALL training strategy
OnevsAllDataset	Dataset for the 1vsALL training strategy
KvsAll	Creates a dataset for KvsAll training by inheriting from
	torch.utils.data.Dataset.
AllvsAll	Creates a dataset for AllvsAll training by inheriting from
	torch.utils.data.Dataset.
OnevsSample	A custom PyTorch Dataset class for knowledge graph em-
	beddings, which includes
KvsSampleDataset	KvsSample a Dataset:
NegSampleDataset	An abstract class representing a Dataset.
TriplePredictionDataset	Triple Dataset
CVDataModule	Create a Dataset for cross validation

Functions

reload_dataset(path, form_of_labelling,)	Reload the files from disk to construct the Pytorch dataset
$construct_dataset(\rightarrow torch.utils.data.Dataset)$	

Module Contents

Reload the files from disk to construct the Pytorch dataset

dicee.dataset_classes.construct_dataset (*, train_set: numpy.ndarray | list, valid_set=None, test_set=None, ordered_bpe_entities=None, train_target_indices=None, target_dim: int = None, entity_to_idx: dict, relation_to_idx: dict, form_of_labelling: str, scoring_technique: str, neg_ratio: int, label_smoothing_rate: float, byte_pair_encoding=None, block_size: int = None)

→ torch.utils.data.Dataset

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

An abstract class representing a Dataset.

All datasets that represent a map from keys to data samples should subclass it. All subclasses should overwrite __getitem__(), supporting fetching a data sample for a given key. Subclasses could also optionally overwrite __len__(), which is expected to return the size of the dataset by many Sampler implementations and the default options of DataLoader. Subclasses could also optionally implement __getitems__(), for speedup batched samples loading. This method accepts list of indices of samples of batch and returns list of samples.



DataLoader by default constructs an index sampler that yields integral indices. To make it work with a mapstyle dataset with non-integral indices/keys, a custom sampler must be provided.

```
train_set
  ordered_bpe_entities
num_bpe_entities
neg_ratio
num_datapoints
  __len__()
  __getitem__(idx)
collate_fn (batch_shaped_bpe_triples: List[Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]])
class dicee.dataset_classes.MultiLabelDataset (train_set: torch.LongTensor, train_indices_target: torch.LongTensor, target_dim: int, torch_ordered_shaped_bpe_entities: torch.LongTensor)
Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset
An abstract class representing a Dataset.
```

All datasets that represent a map from keys to data samples should subclass it. All subclasses should overwrite __getitem__(), supporting fetching a data sample for a given key. Subclasses could also optionally overwrite __len__(), which is expected to return the size of the dataset by many Sampler implementations and the default options of DataLoader. Subclasses could also optionally implement __getitems__(), for speedup batched

samples loading. This method accepts list of indices of samples of batch and returns list of samples.

1 Note

DataLoader by default constructs an index sampler that yields integral indices. To make it work with a mapstyle dataset with non-integral indices/keys, a custom sampler must be provided.

```
• entity_idxs - mapping.
```

- relation_idxs mapping.
- form ?
- num_workers int for https://pytorch.org/docs/stable/data.html#torch.utils.data.

 DataLoader

Return type

torch.utils.data.Dataset

```
train_data
block_size = 8
num_of_data_points
collate_fn = None
__len__()
__getitem__(idx)
```

class dicee.dataset_classes.OnevsAllDataset(train_set_idx: numpy.ndarray, entity_idxs)

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

Dataset for the 1vsALL training strategy

Parameters

- train_set_idx Indexed triples for the training.
- entity_idxs mapping.
- relation_idxs mapping.
- form ?
- num_workers int for https://pytorch.org/docs/stable/data.html#torch.utils.data.
 DataLoader

Return type

torch.utils.data.Dataset

```
train_data
target_dim
collate_fn = None
__len__()
__getitem__(idx)
```

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

Creates a dataset for KvsAll training by inheriting from torch.utils.data.Dataset.

Let D denote a dataset for KvsAll training and be defined as D:= $\{(x,y)_i\}_i ^N$, where x: (h,r) is an unique tuple of an entity h in E and a relation r in R that has been seed in the input graph. y: denotes a multi-label vector in $[0,1]^{\{E\}}$ is a binary label.



TODO

train_set_idx

[numpy.ndarray] n by 3 array representing n triples

entity_idxs

[dictonary] string representation of an entity to its integer id

relation idxs

[dictonary] string representation of a relation to its integer id

self: torch.utils.data.Dataset

```
>>> a = KvsAll()
```

```
train data = None
train target = None
label_smoothing_rate
collate_fn = None
__len__()
\__getitem_(idx)
```

class dicee.dataset_classes.AllvsAll(train_set_idx: numpy.ndarray, entity_idxs, relation_idxs, label smoothing rate=0.0)

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

Creates a dataset for AllysAll training by inheriting from torch.utils.data.Dataset.

Let D denote a dataset for AllvsAll training and be defined as D:= $\{(x,y)_i\}_i$ ^N, where x: (h,r) is a possible unique tuple of an entity h in E and a relation r in R. Hence $N = |E| \times |R|$ y: denotes a multi-label vector in $[0,1]^{[E]}$ is a binary label.

orall y_i =1 s.t. (h r E_i) in KG



1 Note

AllvsAll extends KvsAll via none existing (h,r). Hence, it adds data points that are labelled without 1s,

only with 0s.

train_set_idx

[numpy.ndarray] n by 3 array representing n triples

entity idxs

[dictonary] string representation of an entity to its integer id

relation idxs

[dictonary] string representation of a relation to its integer id

self: torch.utils.data.Dataset

```
>>> a = AllvsAll()
>>> a
? array([0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9])
```

```
train_data = None
train_target = None
label_smoothing_rate
collate_fn = None
target_dim
__len__()
__getitem__(idx)
```

class dicee.dataset_classes.OnevsSample ($train_set$: numpy.ndarray, $num_entities$, $num_relations$, neg sample ratio: int = None, label smoothing rate: <math>float = 0.0)

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

A custom PyTorch Dataset class for knowledge graph embeddings, which includes both positive and negative sampling for a given dataset for multi-class classification problem..

Parameters

- train_set (np.ndarray) A numpy array containing triples of knowledge graph data. Each triple consists of (head_entity, relation, tail_entity).
- num_entities (int) The number of unique entities in the knowledge graph.
- num_relations (int) The number of unique relations in the knowledge graph.
- neg_sample_ratio (int, optional) The number of negative samples to be generated per positive sample. Must be a positive integer and less than num_entities.
- label_smoothing_rate (float, optional) A label smoothing rate to apply to the positive and negative labels. Defaults to 0.0.

train_data

The input data converted into a PyTorch tensor.

```
Type torch. Tensor
```

num entities

Number of entities in the dataset.

```
Type int
```

num_relations

Number of relations in the dataset.

```
Type int
```

```
neg_sample_ratio
```

Ratio of negative samples to be drawn for each positive sample.

```
Type int
```

label_smoothing_rate

The smoothing factor applied to the labels.

Type

torch.Tensor

collate_fn

A function that can be used to collate data samples into batches (set to None by default).

Type

function, optional

```
train_data
num_entities
num_relations
neg_sample_ratio = None
label_smoothing_rate
collate_fn = None
__len__()
    Returns the number of sam
```

Returns the number of samples in the dataset.

```
\__{getitem}_{\_}(idx)
```

Retrieves a single data sample from the dataset at the given index.

Parameters

idx (int) – The index of the sample to retrieve.

Returns

A tuple consisting of:

- x (torch.Tensor): The head and relation part of the triple.
- y_idx (torch.Tensor): The concatenated indices of the true object (tail entity) and the indices of the negative samples.
- y_vec (torch.Tensor): A vector containing the labels for the positive and negative samples, with label smoothing applied.

Return type

tuple

 $\begin{tabular}{ll} {\tt classe} & \tt dicee.dataset_classes. {\tt KvsSampleDataset} ({\it train_set_idx: numpy.ndarray, entity_idxs, relation_idxs, form, store=None, neg_ratio=None, label_smoothing_rate: float = 0.0) \end{tabular}$

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

KvsSample a Dataset:

$D := \{(x,y)_i\}_i ^N$, where

. x:(h,r) is a unique h in E and a relation r in R and . y in $[0,1]^{\{|E|\}}$ is a binary label.

```
orall y_i = 1 s.t. (h r E_i) in KG
               At each mini-batch construction, we subsample(y), hence n
                    | new_y| << |E| new_y contains all 1's if sum(y)< neg_sample ratio new_y contains
           train_set_idx
               Indexed triples for the training.
           entity idxs
               mapping.
           relation_idxs
               mapping.
           form
           store
           label_smoothing_rate
           torch.utils.data.Dataset
      train_data = None
      train_target = None
      neg ratio = None
      num entities
      label_smoothing_rate
      collate fn = None
      max_num_of_classes
      __len__()
      \underline{\phantom{a}}getitem\underline{\phantom{a}} (idx)
class dicee.dataset_classes.NegSampleDataset (train_set: numpy.ndarray, num_entities: int,
             num\_relations: int, neg\_sample\_ratio: int = 1)
      Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset
      An abstract class representing a Dataset.
```

All datasets that represent a map from keys to data samples should subclass it. All subclasses should overwrite __getitem__(), supporting fetching a data sample for a given key. Subclasses could also optionally overwrite __len__(), which is expected to return the size of the dataset by many Sampler implementations and the default options of DataLoader. Subclasses could also optionally implement __getitems__(), for speedup batched samples loading. This method accepts list of indices of samples of batch and returns list of samples.



DataLoader by default constructs an index sampler that yields integral indices. To make it work with a mapstyle dataset with non-integral indices/keys, a custom sampler must be provided.

```
neg_sample_ratio
      train_set
      length
      num_entities
      num_relations
      __len__()
      \__getitem__(idx)
class dicee.dataset_classes.TriplePredictionDataset (train_set: numpy.ndarray,
            num_entities: int, num_relations: int, neg_sample_ratio: int = 1, label_smoothing_rate: float = 0.0)
      Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset
           Triple Dataset
               D := \{(x)_i\}_i \ ^N, \text{ where }
                    . x:(h,r,t) in KG is a unique h in E and a relation r in R and . collact_fn => Generates
                   negative triples
               collect_fn:
      orall (h,r,t) in G obtain, create negative triples \{(h,r,x),(,r,t),(h,m,t)\}
               y:labels are represented in torch.float16
           train_set_idx
               Indexed triples for the training.
           entity_idxs
               mapping.
           relation_idxs
               mapping.
           form
           store
           label_smoothing_rate
           collate_fn: batch:List[torch.IntTensor] Returns ——- torch.utils.data.Dataset
      label_smoothing_rate
      neg_sample_ratio
      train_set
      length
      num_entities
      num_relations
      __len__()
```

- num_relations relation to index mapping.
- batch_size int
- form ?
- num_workers int for https://pytorch.org/docs/stable/data.html#torch.utils.data.
 DataLoader

Return type

?

```
train_set_idx
num_entities
num_relations
neg_sample_ratio
batch_size
num_workers
```

 $\verb|train_dataloader|()| \rightarrow torch.utils.data.DataLoader|$

An iterable or collection of iterables specifying training samples.

For more information about multiple dataloaders, see this section.

The dataloader you return will not be reloaded unless you set **:param-ref:~pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer.reload_dataloaders_every_n_epochs**` to a positive integer.

For data processing use the following pattern:

- download in prepare_data()
- process and split in setup()

However, the above are only necessary for distributed processing.

A Warning

do not assign state in prepare_data

• fit()

- prepare_data()
- setup()

1 Note

Lightning tries to add the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware. There is no need to set it yourself.

```
setup(*args, **kwargs)
```

Called at the beginning of fit (train + validate), validate, test, or predict. This is a good hook when you need to build models dynamically or adjust something about them. This hook is called on every process when using DDP.

Parameters

```
stage - either 'fit', 'validate', 'test', or 'predict'
```

Example:

```
class LitModel(...):
    def __init__(self):
        self.l1 = None

def prepare_data(self):
        download_data()
        tokenize()

# don't do this
        self.something = else

def setup(self, stage):
        data = load_data(...)
        self.l1 = nn.Linear(28, data.num_classes)
```

transfer_batch_to_device(*args, **kwargs)

Override this hook if your DataLoader returns tensors wrapped in a custom data structure.

The data types listed below (and any arbitrary nesting of them) are supported out of the box:

- torch. Tensor or anything that implements .to(...)
- list
- dict
- tuple

For anything else, you need to define how the data is moved to the target device (CPU, GPU, TPU, ...).

1 Note

This hook should only transfer the data and not modify it, nor should it move the data to any other device than the one passed in as argument (unless you know what you are doing). To check the current state of execution of this hook you can use self.trainer.training/testing/validating/predicting so that you can add different logic as per your requirement.

Parameters

- batch A batch of data that needs to be transferred to a new device.
- device The target device as defined in PyTorch.
- dataloader_idx The index of the dataloader to which the batch belongs.

Returns

A reference to the data on the new device.

Example:

```
def transfer_batch_to_device(self, batch, device, dataloader_idx):
    if isinstance(batch, CustomBatch):
        # move all tensors in your custom data structure to the device
        batch.samples = batch.samples.to(device)
        batch.targets = batch.targets.to(device)
    elif dataloader_idx == 0:
        # skip device transfer for the first dataloader or anything you wish
        pass
    else:
        batch = super().transfer_batch_to_device(batch, device, dataloader_
    →idx)
    return batch
```

See also

- move_data_to_device()
- apply_to_collection()

prepare_data(*args, **kwargs)

Use this to download and prepare data. Downloading and saving data with multiple processes (distributed settings) will result in corrupted data. Lightning ensures this method is called only within a single process, so you can safely add your downloading logic within.

▲ Warning

DO NOT set state to the model (use setup instead) since this is NOT called on every device

Example:

```
def prepare_data(self):
    # good
    download_data()
    tokenize()
    etc()

# bad
self.split = data_split
self.some_state = some_other_state()
```

In a distributed environment, prepare_data can be called in two ways (using prepare_data_per_node)

- 1. Once per node. This is the default and is only called on LOCAL_RANK=0.
- 2. Once in total. Only called on GLOBAL_RANK=0.

Example:

```
# DEFAULT
# called once per node on LOCAL_RANK=0 of that node
class LitDataModule(LightningDataModule):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.prepare_data_per_node = True

# call on GLOBAL_RANK=0 (great for shared file systems)
class LitDataModule(LightningDataModule):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.prepare_data_per_node = False
```

This is called before requesting the dataloaders:

```
model.prepare_data()
initialize_distributed()
model.setup(stage)
model.train_dataloader()
model.val_dataloader()
model.test_dataloader()
model.predict_dataloader()
```

dicee.eval_static_funcs

Functions

```
evaluate_link_prediction_performance(→
Dict)
evaluate_link_prediction_performance_with_.

evaluate_link_prediction_performance_with_i

evaluate_link_prediction_performance_with_i
...)
evaluate_lp_bpe_k_vs_all(model, triples[, er_vocab, ...])
```

Module Contents

```
dicee.eval_static_funcs.evaluate_link_prediction_performance( model: dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings.KGE, triples, er\_vocab: Dict[Tuple, List], re\_vocab: Dict[Tuple, List]) <math>\rightarrow Dict
```

Parameters

• model

- triples
- er_vocab
- re_vocab

Parameters

- model
- triples
- within_entities
- er_vocab
- re_vocab

dicee.evaluator

Classes

Evaluator Evaluator Class to evaluate KGE models in various downstream tasks

Module Contents

class dicee.evaluator.Evaluator(args, is_continual_training=None)

Evaluator class to evaluate KGE models in various downstream tasks

Arguments

```
re_vocab = None
er_vocab = None
ee_vocab = None
func_triple_to_bpe_representation = None
is_continual_training = None
num_entities = None
```

```
num relations = None
args
report
during_training = False
vocab\_preparation(dataset) \rightarrow None
     A function to wait future objects for the attributes of executor
         Return type
             None
eval (dataset: dicee.knowledge_graph.KG, trained_model, form_of_labelling, during_training=False)
             \rightarrow None
eval_rank_of_head_and_tail_entity(*, train_set, valid_set=None, test_set=None, trained_model)
eval_rank_of_head_and_tail_byte_pair_encoded_entity(*, train_set=None, valid_set=None,
             test_set=None, ordered_bpe_entities, trained_model)
eval_with_byte (*, raw_train_set, raw_valid_set=None, raw_test_set=None, trained_model,
            form of labelling) \rightarrow None
     Evaluate model after reciprocal triples are added
eval with bpe vs all (*, raw train set, raw valid set=None, raw test set=None, trained model,
            form\_of\_labelling) \rightarrow None
     Evaluate model after reciprocal triples are added
eval_with_vs_all (*, train_set, valid_set=None, test_set=None, trained_model, form_of_labelling)
     Evaluate model after reciprocal triples are added
evaluate_lp_k_vs_all (model, triple_idx, info=None, form_of_labelling=None)
     Filtered link prediction evaluation. :param model: :param triple_idx: test triples :param info: :param
     form_of_labelling: :return:
evaluate_lp_with_byte (model, triples: List[List[str]], info=None)
evaluate_lp_bpe_k_vs_all (model, triples: List[List[str]], info=None, form_of_labelling=None)
         Parameters
              • model
              • triples (List of lists)
              • info
              • form_of_labelling
evaluate_lp (model, triple_idx, info: str)
dummy_eval (trained_model, form_of_labelling: str)
eval_with_data(dataset, trained_model, triple_idx: numpy.ndarray, form_of_labelling: str)
```

dicee.executer

Classes

Execute	A class for Training, Retraining and Evaluation a model.
ContinuousExecute	A subclass of Execute Class for retraining

Module Contents

class dicee.executer.Execute(args, continuous_training=False)

A class for Training, Retraining and Evaluation a model.

- (1) Loading & Preprocessing & Serializing input data.
- (2) Training & Validation & Testing
- (3) Storing all necessary info

```
args
```

```
is_continual_training = False
trainer = None
trained_model = None
knowledge_graph = None
report
evaluator = None
start_time = None
setup_executor() → None
```

 ${\tt save_trained_model}\,()\,\to None$

Save a knowledge graph embedding model

- (1) Send model to eval mode and cpu.
- (2) Store the memory footprint of the model.
- (3) Save the model into disk.
- (4) Update the stats of KG again?

Parameter

rtype

None

end $(form_of_labelling: str) \rightarrow dict$

End training

- (1) Store trained model.
- (2) Report runtimes.
- (3) Eval model if required.

Parameter

rtype

A dict containing information about the training and/or evaluation

$write_report() \rightarrow None$

Report training related information in a report.json file

 $start() \rightarrow dict$

Start training

(1) Loading the Data # (2) Create an evaluator object. # (3) Create a trainer object. # (4) Start the training

Parameter

rtype

A dict containing information about the training and/or evaluation

class dicee.executer.ContinuousExecute(args)

Bases: Execute

A subclass of Execute Class for retraining

- (1) Loading & Preprocessing & Serializing input data.
- (2) Training & Validation & Testing
- (3) Storing all necessary info

During the continual learning we can only modify * num_epochs * parameter. Trained model stored in the same folder as the seed model for the training. Trained model is noted with the current time.

 ${\tt continual_start}\,()\,\to dict$

Start Continual Training

- (1) Initialize training.
- (2) Start continual training.
- (3) Save trained model.

Parameter

rtype

A dict containing information about the training and/or evaluation

dicee.knowledge_graph

Classes

KG Knowledge Graph

```
class dicee.knowledge_graph.KG(dataset_dir: str = None, byte_pair_encoding: bool = False,
           padding: bool = False, add_noise_rate: float = None, sparql_endpoint: str = None,
           path\_single\_kg: str = None, path\_for\_deserialization: str = None, add\_reciprocal: bool = None,
           eval_model: str = None, read_only_few: int = None, sample_triples_ratio: float = None,
           path_for_serialization: str = None, entity_to_idx=None, relation_to_idx=None, backend=None,
           training\_technique: str = None, separator: str = None)
     Knowledge Graph
     dataset_dir = None
     sparql_endpoint = None
     path_single_kg = None
     byte_pair_encoding = False
     ordered_shaped_bpe_tokens = None
     add_noise_rate = None
     num_entities = None
     num_relations = None
     path_for_deserialization = None
     add reciprocal = None
     eval_model = None
     read_only_few = None
     sample_triples_ratio = None
     path_for_serialization = None
     entity_to_idx = None
     relation_to_idx = None
     backend = 'pandas'
     training_technique = None
     idx_entity_to_bpe_shaped
     enc
     num_tokens
     num_bpe_entities = None
     padding = False
     dummy_id
     max_length_subword_tokens = None
     train_set_target = None
```

```
target_dim = None

train_target_indices = None

ordered_bpe_entities = None

separator = None

description_of_input = None

describe() \rightarrow None

property entities_str: List

property relations_str: List

exists(h: str, r: str, t: str)

__iter___()
__len___()

func_triple_to_bpe_representation(triple: List[str])
```

dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings

Classes

KGE Knowledge Graph Embedding Class for interactive usage of pre-trained models

```
class dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE (path=None, url=None, construct_ensemble=False,
             model name=None)
      Bases: dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE
      Knowledge Graph Embedding Class for interactive usage of pre-trained models
      __str__()
      to (device: str) \rightarrow None
      get_transductive_entity_embeddings (indices: torch.LongTensor | List[str], as_pytorch=False,
                   as\_numpy = False, as\_list = True) \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor | numpy.ndarray | List[float]
      create_vector_database (collection_name: str, distance: str, location: str = 'localhost',
                   port: int = 6333)
      generate (h=", r=")
      eval_lp_performance (dataset=List[Tuple[str, str, str]], filtered=True)
      predict_missing_head_entity(relation: List[str] | str, tail_entity: List[str] | str, within=None)
                    \rightarrow Tuple
           Given a relation and a tail entity, return top k ranked head entity.
           argmax_{e} in E \} f(e,r,t), where r in R, t in E.
```

Parameter

relation: Union[List[str], str]

String representation of selected relations.

tail_entity: Union[List[str], str]

String representation of selected entities.

k: int

Highest ranked k entities.

Returns: Tuple

Highest K scores and entities

Given a head entity and a tail entity, return top k ranked relations.

 $argmax_{r} in R \} f(h,r,t)$, where h, t in E.

Parameter

head_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

tail_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

k: int

Highest ranked k entities.

Returns: Tuple

Highest K scores and entities

```
\label{eq:continuity} \begin{split} \texttt{predict\_missing\_tail\_entity} & (\textit{head\_entity: List[str]} \mid \textit{str}, \textit{relation: List[str]} \mid \textit{str}, \\ & \textit{within: List[str]} = \textit{None}) \rightarrow \textit{torch.FloatTensor} \end{split}
```

Given a head entity and a relation, return top k ranked entities

 $argmax_{e} in E$ f(h,r,e), where h in E and r in R.

Parameter

head_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

tail_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

Returns: Tuple

```
scores
```

```
predict(*, h: List[str] | str = None, r: List[str] | str = None, t: List[str] | str = None, within=None, logits=True) <math>\rightarrow torch. Float Tensor
```

Parameters

- logits
- h
- r
- t
- within

Predict missing item in a given triple.

Parameter

head_entity: Union[str, List[str]]

String representation of selected entities.

relation: Union[str, List[str]]

String representation of selected relations.

tail_entity: Union[str, List[str]]

String representation of selected entities.

k: int

Highest ranked k item.

Returns: Tuple

Highest K scores and items

```
\label{eq:core}  \textbf{triple\_score} \ (h: List[str] \mid str = None, \, r: \, List[str] \mid str = None, \, t: \, List[str] \mid str = None, \, logits = False) \\ \rightarrow \text{torch.FloatTensor}
```

Predict triple score

Parameter

head_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

relation: List[str]

String representation of selected relations.

tail_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

logits: bool

If logits is True, unnormalized score returned

Returns: Tuple

```
pytorch tensor of triple score
```

```
t norm (tens 1: torch. Tensor, tens 2: torch. Tensor, tnorm: str = 'min') \rightarrow torch. Tensor
```

 $tensor_t_norm(subquery_scores: torch.FloatTensor, tnorm: str = 'min') \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor$

Compute T-norm over [0,1] ^{n imes d} where n denotes the number of hops and d denotes number of entities

```
t\_conorm (tens_1: torch. Tensor, tens_2: torch. Tensor, tconorm: str = 'min') \rightarrow torch. Tensor
```

```
negnorm(tens\_1: torch.Tensor, lambda\_: float, neg\_norm: str = 'standard') \rightarrow torch.Tensor
```

```
return_multi_hop_query_results (aggregated_query_for_all_entities, k: int, only_scores)
```

```
single_hop_query_answering (query: tuple, only_scores: bool = True, k: int = None)
```

```
answer_multi_hop_query (query_type: str = None, query: Tuple[str | Tuple[str, str], Ellipsis] = None, queries: List[Tuple[str | Tuple[str, str], Ellipsis]] = None, tnorm: str = 'prod', neg_norm: str = 'standard', lambda_: float = 0.0, k: int = 10, only_scores=False)

→ List[Tuple[str, torch.Tensor]]
```

@TODO: Refactoring is needed # @TODO: Score computation for each query type should be done in a static function

Find an answer set for EPFO queries including negation and disjunction

Parameter

```
query_type: str The type of the query, e.g., "2p".
```

query: Union[str, Tuple[str, Tuple[str, str]]] The query itself, either a string or a nested tuple.

queries: List of Tuple[Union[str, Tuple[str, str]], ...]

tnorm: str The t-norm operator.

neg_norm: str The negation norm.

lambda_: float lambda parameter for sugeno and yager negation norms

k: int The top-k substitutions for intermediate variables.

returns

- List[Tuple[str, torch.Tensor]]
- · Entities and corresponding scores sorted in the descening order of scores

```
find_missing_triples (confidence: float, entities: List[str] = None, relations: List[str] = None, topk: int = 10, at_most: int = sys.maxsize) \rightarrow Set
```

Find missing triples

Iterative over a set of entities E and a set of relation R:

orall e in E and orall r in R f(e,r,x)

Return (e,r,x)

otin G and f(e,r,x) >confidence

```
confidence: float
          A threshold for an output of a sigmoid function given a triple.
          topk: int
          Highest ranked k item to select triples with f(e,r,x) > confidence.
          at most: int
          Stop after finding at_most missing triples
          \{(e,r,x) \mid f(e,r,x) > \text{confidence land } (e,r,x) \}
     otin G
deploy(share: bool = False, top_k: int = 10)
train_triples (h: List[str], r: List[str], t: List[str], labels: List[float], iteration=2, optimizer=None)
train_k_vs_all(h, r, iteration=1, lr=0.001)
     Train k vs all :param head_entity: :param relation: :param iteration: :param lr: :return:
train(kg, lr=0.1, epoch=10, batch\_size=32, neg\_sample\_ratio=10, num\_workers=1) \rightarrow None
     Retrained a pretrain model on an input KG via negative sampling.
```

dicee.models

Submodules

dicee.models.adopt

Classes

ADOPT Base class for all optimizers.	
--------------------------------------	--

Functions

adopt(params,	grads,	exp_avgs,	exp_avg_sqs,	Functional API that performs ADOPT algorithm compu-
state_steps)				tation.

Module Contents

```
class dicee.models.adopt.ADOPT (params: torch.optim.optimizer.ParamsT,
             lr: float | torch. Tensor = 0.001, betas: Tuple float, float | = (0.9, 0.9999), eps: float = 1e-06,
             clip_lambda: Callable[[int], float] | None = lambda step: ..., weight_decay: float = 0.0,
             decouple: bool = False, *, foreach: bool | None = None, maximize: bool = False,
             capturable: bool = False, differentiable: bool = False, fused: bool | None = None)
      Bases: torch.optim.optimizer.Optimizer
```

Base class for all optimizers.



Warning

Parameters need to be specified as collections that have a deterministic ordering that is consistent between runs. Examples of objects that don't satisfy those properties are sets and iterators over values of dictionaries.

Parameters

- params (*iterable*) an iterable of torch. Tensor s or dict s. Specifies what Tensors should be optimized.
- **defaults** (dict): a dict containing default values of optimization options (used when a parameter group doesn't specify them).

clip_lambda

```
__setstate__(state)
step(closure=None)
```

Perform a single optimization step.

Parameters

closure (Callable, optional) - A closure that reevaluates the model and returns the
loss

```
dicee.models.adopt (params: List[torch.Tensor], grads: List[torch.Tensor],
exp_avgs: List[torch.Tensor], exp_avg_sqs: List[torch.Tensor], state_steps: List[torch.Tensor],
foreach: bool | None = None, capturable: bool = False, differentiable: bool = False,
fused: bool | None = None, grad_scale: torch.Tensor | None = None,
found_inf: torch.Tensor | None = None, has_complex: bool = False, *, beta1: float, beta2: float,
lr: float | torch.Tensor, clip_lambda: Callable[[int], float] | None, weight_decay: float,
decouple: bool, eps: float, maximize: bool)
```

Functional API that performs ADOPT algorithm computation.

dicee.models.base model

Classes

BaseKGELightning	Base class for all neural network modules.
BaseKGE	Base class for all neural network modules.
IdentityClass	Base class for all neural network modules.

Module Contents

```
class dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGELightning(*args, **kwargs)
```

Bases: lightning.LightningModule

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model (nn.Module):
    def __init__ (self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

def forward(self, x):
    x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
    return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call to (), etc.



As per the example above, an __init__() call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training $(b \circ o 1)$ – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```
training_step_outputs = []

mem_of_model() \rightarrow Dict
```

Size of model in MB and number of params

training_step(batch, batch_idx=None)

Here you compute and return the training loss and some additional metrics for e.g. the progress bar or logger.

Parameters

- batch The output of your data iterable, normally a DataLoader.
- batch idx The index of this batch.
- dataloader_idx The index of the dataloader that produced this batch. (only if multiple dataloaders used)

Returns

- Tensor The loss tensor
- dict A dictionary which can include any keys, but must include the key 'loss' in the case of automatic optimization.
- None In automatic optimization, this will skip to the next batch (but is not supported for multi-GPU, TPU, or DeepSpeed). For manual optimization, this has no special meaning, as returning the loss is not required.

In this step you'd normally do the forward pass and calculate the loss for a batch. You can also do fancier things like multiple forward passes or something model specific.

Example:

```
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    x, y, z = batch
    out = self.encoder(x)
    loss = self.loss(out, x)
    return loss
```

To use multiple optimizers, you can switch to 'manual optimization' and control their stepping:

```
def __init__ (self):
    super().__init__()
    self.automatic_optimization = False

# Multiple optimizers (e.g.: GANs)
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    opt1, opt2 = self.optimizers()

# do training_step with encoder
    ...
    opt1.step()
    # do training_step with decoder
    ...
    opt2.step()
```

1 Note

When accumulate_grad_batches > 1, the loss returned here will be automatically normalized by accumulate_grad_batches internally.

loss_function(yhat_batch: torch.FloatTensor, y_batch: torch.FloatTensor)

Parameters

- yhat_batch
- y_batch

```
on_train_epoch_end(*args, **kwargs)
```

Called in the training loop at the very end of the epoch.

To access all batch outputs at the end of the epoch, you can cache step outputs as an attribute of the Light-ningModule and access them in this hook:

```
class MyLightningModule(L.LightningModule):
    def __init__ (self):
        super().__init__()
        self.training_step_outputs = []

def training_step(self):
    loss = ...
    self.training_step_outputs.append(loss)
    return loss

def on_train_epoch_end(self):
    # do something with all training_step outputs, for example:
        epoch_mean = torch.stack(self.training_step_outputs).mean()
    self.log("training_epoch_mean", epoch_mean)
    # free up the memory
    self.training_step_outputs.clear()
```

test_epoch_end(outputs: List[Any])

$test_dataloader() \rightarrow None$

An iterable or collection of iterables specifying test samples.

For more information about multiple dataloaders, see this section.

For data processing use the following pattern:

- download in prepare_data()
- process and split in setup()

However, the above are only necessary for distributed processing.

Warning

do not assign state in prepare_data

- test()
- prepare_data()
- setup()

1 Note

Lightning tries to add the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware. There is no need to set it yourself.

1 Note

If you don't need a test dataset and a test_step(), you don't need to implement this method.

${\tt val_dataloader}\,()\,\to None$

An iterable or collection of iterables specifying validation samples.

For more information about multiple dataloaders, see this section.

The reloaded :paramdataloader you return will not be unless you ref: `~lightning.pytorch.trainer.trainer.Trainer.reload_dataloaders_every_n_epochs` a positive integer.

It's recommended that all data downloads and preparation happen in prepare_data().

- fit()
- validate()
- prepare_data()
- setup()

1 Note

Lightning tries to add the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware There is no need to set it yourself.

1 Note

If you don't need a validation dataset and a $validation_step()$, you don't need to implement this method.

$\texttt{predict_dataloader}() \rightarrow None$

An iterable or collection of iterables specifying prediction samples.

For more information about multiple dataloaders, see this section.

It's recommended that all data downloads and preparation happen in prepare_data().

- predict()
- prepare_data()
- setup()

1 Note

Lightning tries to add the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware There is no need to set it yourself.

Returns

A torch.utils.data.DataLoader or a sequence of them specifying prediction samples.

$train_dataloader() \rightarrow None$

An iterable or collection of iterables specifying training samples.

For more information about multiple dataloaders, see this section.

The dataloader you return will not be reloaded unless you set **:param-ref: ~lightning.pytorch.trainer.trainer.Trainer.reload_dataloaders_every_n_epochs** to a positive integer.

For data processing use the following pattern:

- download in prepare_data()
- process and split in setup()

However, the above are only necessary for distributed processing.

A Warning

do not assign state in prepare_data

- fit()
- prepare_data()
- setup()

1 Note

Lightning tries to add the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware. There is no need to set it yourself.

configure_optimizers (parameters=None)

Choose what optimizers and learning-rate schedulers to use in your optimization. Normally you'd need one. But in the case of GANs or similar you might have multiple. Optimization with multiple optimizers only works in the manual optimization mode.

Returns

Any of these 6 options.

- · Single optimizer.
- List or Tuple of optimizers.
- **Two lists** The first list has multiple optimizers, and the second has multiple LR schedulers (or multiple lr_scheduler_config).
- Dictionary, with an "optimizer" key, and (optionally) a "lr_scheduler" key whose value is a single LR scheduler or lr_scheduler_config.
- None Fit will run without any optimizer.

The lr_scheduler_config is a dictionary which contains the scheduler and its associated configuration. The default configuration is shown below.

```
lr_scheduler_config = {
    # REQUIRED: The scheduler instance
   "scheduler": lr scheduler,
    # The unit of the scheduler's step size, could also be 'step'.
    # 'epoch' updates the scheduler on epoch end whereas 'step'
    # updates it after a optimizer update.
   "interval": "epoch",
    # How many epochs/steps should pass between calls to
    # `scheduler.step()`. 1 corresponds to updating the learning
    # rate after every epoch/step.
   "frequency": 1,
    # Metric to to monitor for schedulers like `ReduceLROnPlateau`
    "monitor": "val_loss",
    # If set to `True`, will enforce that the value specified 'monitor'
    # is available when the scheduler is updated, thus stopping
    # training if not found. If set to `False`, it will only produce a warning
    "strict": True,
    # If using the `LearningRateMonitor` callback to monitor the
    # learning rate progress, this keyword can be used to specify
    # a custom logged name
    "name": None,
```

When there are schedulers in which the .step() method is conditioned on a value, such as the torch.optim.lr_scheduler.ReduceLROnPlateau scheduler, Lightning requires that the lr_scheduler_config contains the keyword "monitor" set to the metric name that the scheduler should be conditioned on.

Metrics can be made available to monitor by simply logging it using self.log('metric_to_track', metric_val) in your LightningModule.

1 Note

Some things to know:

- Lightning calls .backward() and .step() automatically in case of automatic optimization.
- If a learning rate scheduler is specified in <code>configure_optimizers()</code> with key "interval" (default "epoch") in the scheduler configuration, Lightning will call the scheduler's <code>.step()</code> method automatically in case of automatic optimization.
- If you use 16-bit precision (precision=16), Lightning will automatically handle the optimizer.
- If you use torch.optim.LBFGS, Lightning handles the closure function automatically for you.
- If you use multiple optimizers, you will have to switch to 'manual optimization' mode and step them yourself.
- If you need to control how often the optimizer steps, override the optimizer_step() hook.

```
class dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE (args: dict)
```

Bases: BaseKGELightning

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call to (), etc.

1 Note

As per the example above, an __init__() call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training $(b \circ o 1)$ – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```
args
embedding_dim = None
num_entities = None
num_relations = None
num_tokens = None
learning_rate = None
apply_unit_norm = None
input_dropout_rate = None
hidden_dropout_rate = None
optimizer_name = None
feature_map_dropout_rate = None
kernel_size = None
num_of_output_channels = None
weight_decay = None
loss
selected_optimizer = None
normalizer_class = None
normalize_head_entity_embeddings
normalize_relation_embeddings
normalize_tail_entity_embeddings
hidden_normalizer
param_init
input_dp_ent_real
input_dp_rel_real
hidden_dropout
loss_history = []
byte_pair_encoding
max_length_subword_tokens
block_size
forward_byte_pair_encoded_k_vs_all (x: torch.LongTensor)
       Parameters
          x (B x 2 x T)
```

```
forward_byte_pair_encoded_triple(x: Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor])
          byte pair encoded neural link predictors
              Parameters
     init_params_with_sanity_checking()
     forward(x: torch.LongTensor | Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor],
                 y idx: torch.LongTensor = None
              Parameters
                  • x
                  • y_idx
                  • ordered_bpe_entities
     forward_triples (x: torch.LongTensor) \rightarrow torch.Tensor
              Parameters
     forward_k_vs_all(*args, **kwargs)
     forward_k_vs_sample(*args, **kwargs)
     get_triple_representation(idx_hrt)
     get_head_relation_representation(indexed_triple)
     get_sentence_representation(x: torch.LongTensor)
              Parameters
                  • (b (x shape)
                  • 3
                  • t)
     get_bpe_head_and_relation_representation(x: torch.LongTensor)
                  \rightarrow Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]
              Parameters
                  x (B x 2 x T)
     \mathtt{get\_embeddings}() \rightarrow Tuple[numpy.ndarray, numpy.ndarray]
class dicee.models.base_model.IdentityClass(args=None)
     Bases: torch.nn.Module
```

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call to (), etc.

1 Note

As per the example above, an __init__() call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (bool) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```
args = None
__call__(x)
static forward(x)
```

dicee.models.clifford

Classes

Keci	Base class for all neural network modules.
KeciBase	Without learning dimension scaling
DeCaL	Base class for all neural network modules.

Module Contents

```
class dicee.models.clifford.Keci(args)
Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
```

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F
```

(continues on next page)

```
class Model (nn.Module):
    def __init__ (self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call to (), etc.

1 Note

As per the example above, an __init__() call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training $(b \circ o 1)$ – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

sigma_{pp} captures the interactions between along p bases For instance, let p e_1, e_2, e_3, we compute interactions between e_1 e_2, e_1 e_3, and e_2 e_3 This can be implemented with a nested two for loops

```
results = [] for i in range(p - 1):
```

```
for k in range(i + 1, p): 
 results.append(hp[:, :, i] * rp[:, :, k] - hp[:, :, k] * rp[:, :, i]) 
 sigma_pp = torch.stack(results, dim=2) assert sigma_pp.shape == (b, r, int((p * (p - 1)) / 2))
```

Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p, e.g., e1e1, e1e2, e1e3,

```
e2e1, e2e2, e2e3, e3e1, e3e2, e3e3
```

Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals: e1e2, e1e3, e2e3.

```
\texttt{compute\_sigma\_qq}\,(hq,rq)
```

Compute sigma_ $\{qq\}$ = sum_ $\{j=1\}^{p+q-1}$ sum_ $\{k=j+1\}^{p+q}$ (h_j r_k - h_k r_j) e_j e_k sigma_ $\{q\}$ captures the interactions between along q bases For instance, let q e_1, e_2, e_3, we compute interactions between e_1 e_2, e_1 e_3, and e_2 e_3 This can be implemented with a nested two for loops

```
results = [] for j in range(q - 1):
                             for k in range(j + 1, q):
                                  results.append(hq[:, :, j] * rq[:, :, k] - hq[:, :, k] * rq[:, :, j])
                    sigma_q = torch.stack(results, dim=2) assert sigma_qq.shape == (b, r, int((q * (q - 1)) / 2))
           Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p, e.g., e1e1,
           e1e2, e1e3,
                    e2e1, e2e2, e2e3, e3e1, e3e2, e3e3
           Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals: e1e2, e1e3, e2e3.
compute_sigma_pq(*, hp, hq, rp, rq)
           sum_{i=1}^{p} sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j
           results = [] sigma_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q) for i in range(p):
                    for i in range(q):
                             sigma_pq[:, :, i, j] = hp[:, :, i] * rq[:, :, j] - hq[:, :, j] * rp[:, :, i]
           print(sigma_pq.shape)
apply_coefficients(hp, hq, rp, rq)
           Multiplying a base vector with its scalar coefficient
clifford_multiplication (h0, hp, hq, r0, rp, rq)
           Compute our CL multiplication
                    h = h_0 + sum_{i=1}^p h_i e_i + sum_{j=p+1}^p h_j e_j r = r_0 + sum_{i=1}^p r_i e_i + sum_{i=1}^p r_i e_i + sum_{i=1}^n p_i e_j r = r_0 + sum_{i=1}^n p_i e_i + sum_{i=1}^n p_i e_j r = r_0 + sum_{i=1}^n p_i e_j r = 
                    sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} r_j e_j
                    ei ^2 = +1 for i = < i = < p ej ^2 = -1 for p < j = < p+q ei ej = -eje1 for i
           eq j
                    h r = sigma_0 + sigma_p + sigma_q + sigma_{pp} + sigma_{q} + sigma_{pq}  where
                    (1) sigma_0 = h_0 r_0 + sum_{i=1}^p (h_0 r_i) e_i - sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_j) e_j
                    (2) sigma p = sum \{i=1\}^p (h \ 0 \ r \ i + h \ i \ r \ 0) e \ i
                    (3) sigma_q = sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_0 r_j + h_j r_0) e_j
                    (4) sigma_{pp} = sum_{i=1}^{p-1} sum_{k=i+1}^p (h_i r_k - h_k r_i) e_i e_k
                    (5) sigma_{qq} = sum_{j=1}^{p+q-1} sum_{k=j+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_k - h_k r_j) e_j e_k
                    (6) sigma \{pq\} = sum \{i=1\}^{p} sum \{j=p+1\}^{p+q} (h ir j-h jr i) e ie j
construct_cl_multivector(x: torch.FloatTensor, r: int, p: int, q: int)
                             → tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]
           Construct a batch of multivectors Cl_{p,q}(mathbb\{R\}^d)
           Parameter
           x: torch.FloatTensor with (n,d) shape
```

returns

- **a0** (torch.FloatTensor with (n,r) shape)
- **ap** (torch.FloatTensor with (n,r,p) shape)
- aq $(torch.FloatTensor\ with\ (n,r,q)\ shape)$

```
forward_k_vs_with_explicit(x: torch.Tensor)
      k_vs_all_score (bpe_head_ent_emb, bpe_rel_ent_emb, E)
      forward_k_vs_all(x: torch.Tensor) \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor
           Kvsall training
           (1) Retrieve real-valued embedding vectors for heads and relations mathbb{R}^d.
           (2) Construct head entity and relation embeddings according to Cl_{p,q}(mathbb\{R\}^d).
           (3) Perform Cl multiplication
           (4) Inner product of (3) and all entity embeddings
           forward_k_vs_with_explicit and this funcitons are identical Parameter ----- x: torch.LongTensor with
           (n,2) shape :rtype: torch.FloatTensor with (n, |E|) shape
      construct_batch_selected_cl_multivector(x: torch.FloatTensor, r: int, p: int, q: int)
                    → tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]
           Construct a batch of batchs multivectors Cl_{p,q}(mathbb\{R\}^d)
           Parameter
           x: torch.FloatTensor with (n,k, d) shape
                returns
                    • a0 (torch.FloatTensor with (n,k, m) shape)
                    • ap (torch.FloatTensor with (n,k, m, p) shape)
                    • aq (torch.FloatTensor with (n,k, m, q) shape)
      forward_k\_vs\_sample (x: torch.LongTensor, target_entity_idx: torch.LongTensor) \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor
           Parameter
           x: torch.LongTensor with (n,2) shape
           target_entity_idx: torch.LongTensor with (n, k) shape k denotes the selected number of examples.
                    torch.FloatTensor with (n, k) shape
      score (h, r, t)
      forward\_triples (x: torch.Tensor) \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor
           Parameter
           x: torch.LongTensor with (n,3) shape
                rtype
                    torch.FloatTensor with (n) shape
class dicee.models.clifford.KeciBase(args)
      Bases: Keci
      Without learning dimension scaling
      name = 'KeciBase'
```

requires_grad_for_interactions = False

```
class dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL(args)
Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
```

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__ (self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call to (), etc.

1 Note

As per the example above, an __init__() call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training $(b \circ o 1)$ – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```
name = 'DeCaL'
entity_embeddings
relation_embeddings
p
q
r
re
forward triples (x: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor
```

Parameter

x: torch.LongTensor with (n,) shape

rtype

torch.FloatTensor with (n) shape

 $cl_pqr(a: torch.tensor) \rightarrow torch.tensor$

Input: tensor(batch_size, emb_dim) \longrightarrow output: tensor with 1+p+q+r components with size (batch_size, emb_dim/(1+p+q+r)) each.

1) takes a tensor of size (batch_size, emb_dim), split it into 1 + p + q + r components, hence 1+p+q+r must be a divisor of the emb_dim. 2) Return a list of the 1+p+q+r components vectors, each are tensors of size (batch_size, emb_dim/(1+p+q+r))

compute_sigmas_single (list_h_emb, list_r_emb, list_t_emb)

here we compute all the sums with no others vectors interaction taken with the scalar product with t, that is,

$$s0 = h_0 r_0 t_0 s1 = \sum_{i=1}^p h_i r_i t_0 s2 = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} h_j r_j t_0 s3 = \sum_{i=1}^q (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s4 = \sum_{i=p+1}^{p+q} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s4 = \sum_{i=p+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s4 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s4 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s4 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+r}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+r}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+r}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+r}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+r}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+r}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+r}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+r}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+r}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+r}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+r}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+r}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+r}^{p+q+$$

and return:

$$sigma_0t = \sigma_0 \cdot t_0 = s0 + s1 - s2s3, s4ands5$$

compute_sigmas_multivect(list_h_emb, list_r_emb)

Here we compute and return all the sums with vectors interaction for the same and different bases.

For same bases vectors interaction we have

$$\sigma_p p = \sum_{i=1}^{p-1} \sum_{i'=i+1}^p (h_i r_{i'} - h_{i'} r_i) (models the interactions between e_i and e_i' for 1 <= i, i' <= p) \\ \sigma_q q = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{j'=j+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_{j'} - h_{i'} r_i) (models the interactions between e_i and e_i' for 1 <= i, i' <= p) \\ \sigma_q q = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{j'=j+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_{j'} - h_{i'} r_i) (models the interactions between e_i and e_i' for 1 <= i, i' <= p) \\ \sigma_q q = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{j'=j+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_{j'} - h_{i'} r_i) (models the interactions between e_i and e_i' for 1 <= i, i' <= p) \\ \sigma_q q = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{j'=j+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_{j'} - h_{i'} r_i) (models the interactions between e_i and e_i' for 1 <= i, i' <= p) \\ \sigma_q q = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{j'=j+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_{j'} - h_{i'} r_i) (models the interactions between e_i and e_i' for 1 <= i, i' <= p) \\ \sigma_q q = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{j'=j+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_{j'} - h_{i'} r_i) (models the interactions between e_i and e_i' for 1 <= i, i' <= p)$$

For different base vector interactions, we have

$$\sigma_p q = \sum_{i=1}^p \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) (interactions n between e_i and e_j for 1 <= i <= p and p + 1 <= j <= p + q) \\ \sigma_p r = \sum_{i=1}^p (h_i r_i - h_j r_i) (interactions n between e_i and e_j for 1 <= i <= p and p + 1 <= j <= p + q) \\ \sigma_p r = \sum_{i=1}^p (h_i r_i - h_j r_i) (interactions n between e_i and e_j for 1 <= i <= p and p + 1 <= j <= p + q)$$

 $forward_k_vs_all(x: torch.Tensor) \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor$

Kvsall training

- (1) Retrieve real-valued embedding vectors for heads and relations
- (2) Construct head entity and relation embeddings according to $Cl_{p,q}$, $r_{mathbb}\{R\}^d$.
- (3) Perform Cl multiplication
- (4) Inner product of (3) and all entity embeddings

forward_k_vs_with_explicit and this funcitons are identical Parameter — x: torch.LongTensor with (n,) shape :rtype: torch.FloatTensor with (n, |E|) shape

apply_coefficients(h0, hp, hq, hk, r0, rp, rq, rk)

Multiplying a base vector with its scalar coefficient

construct_cl_multivector (x: torch.FloatTensor, re: int, p: int, q: int, r: int)

→ tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Construct a batch of multivectors $Cl_{p,q,r}(mathbb\{R\}^d)$

Parameter

x: torch.FloatTensor with (n,d) shape

returns

- **a0** (torch.FloatTensor)
- **ap** (torch.FloatTensor)
- aq (torch.FloatTensor)
- **ar** (torch.FloatTensor)

 $compute_sigma_pp(hp, rp)$

Compute .. math:

```
\label{eq:sigma_p} $$ \sum_{p,p}^* = \sum_{i=1}^{p-1}\sum_{i'=i+1}^{p} (x_iy_{i'}-x_{i'}y_i) $$
```

sigma_{pp} captures the interactions between along p bases For instance, let p e_1, e_2, e_3, we compute interactions between e_1 e_2, e_1 e_3, and e_2 e_3 This can be implemented with a nested two for loops

```
results = [] for i in range(p - 1):
```

```
for k in range(i + 1, p):
```

```
results.append(hp[:, :, i] * rp[:, :, k] - hp[:, :, k] * rp[:, :, i])
```

$$sigma_pp = torch.stack(results, dim=2) assert sigma_pp.shape == (b, r, int((p * (p - 1)) / 2))$$

Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p, e.g., e1e1, e1e2, e1e3,

Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals: e1e2, e1e3, e2e3.

 $compute_sigma_qq(hq, rq)$

Compute

$$\sigma_{q,q}^* = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{j'=j+1}^{p+q} (x_j y_{j'} - x_{j'} y_j) Eq.16$$

sigma_ $\{q\}$ captures the interactions between along q bases For instance, let q e_1, e_2, e_3, we compute interactions between e_1 e_2, e_1 e_3, and e_2 e_3 This can be implemented with a nested two for loops

```
results = [] for j in range(q - 1):
```

for k in range(j + 1, q):

$$sigma_q = torch.stack(results, dim=2) assert sigma_qq.shape == (b, r, int((q * (q - 1)) / 2))$$

Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p, e.g., e1e1, e1e2, e1e3,

Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals: e1e2, e1e3, e2e3.

 $compute_sigma_rr(hk, rk)$

$$\sigma_{r,r}^* = \sum_{k=p+q+1}^{p+q+r-1} \sum_{k'=k+1}^{p} (x_k y_{k'} - x_{k'} y_k)$$

 $\texttt{compute_sigma_pq}\,(\,^*\!,\,hp,\,hq,\,rp,\,rq)$

Compute

$$\sum_{i=1}^{p} \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j$$

results = [] sigma_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q) for i in range(p):

for j in range(q):

$$sigma_pq[:, :, i, j] = hp[:, :, i] * rq[:, :, j] - hq[:, :, j] * rp[:, :, i]$$

print(sigma_pq.shape)

 $\texttt{compute_sigma_pr} \ (*, hp, hk, rp, rk)$

Compute

$$\sum_{i=1}^{p} \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j$$

results = [] sigma_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q) for i in range(p):

for j in range(q):

$$sigma_pq[:,:,i,j] = hp[:,:,i] * rq[:,:,j] - hq[:,:,j] * rp[:,:,i]$$

print(sigma_pq.shape)

compute_sigma_qr(*, hq, hk, rq, rk)

$$\sum_{i=1}^{p} \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j$$

results = [] sigma_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q) for i in range(p):

for j in range(q):

$$sigma_pq[:,:,i,j] = hp[:,:,i] * rq[:,:,j] - hq[:,:,j] * rp[:,:,i]$$

print(sigma_pq.shape)

dicee.models.complex

Classes

ConEx	Convolutional ComplEx Knowledge Graph Embeddings
AConEx	Additive Convolutional ComplEx Knowledge Graph Embeddings
ComplEx	Base class for all neural network modules.

Module Contents

class dicee.models.complex.ConEx(args)

Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE

Convolutional ComplEx Knowledge Graph Embeddings

name = 'ConEx'

```
fc_num_input
      fc1
      norm_fc1
      bn_conv2d
      feature_map_dropout
      residual_convolution(C_1: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor],
                   C_2: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]) \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor
           Compute residual score of two complex-valued embeddings. :param C_1: a tuple of two pytorch tensors
           that corresponds complex-valued embeddings :param C_2: a tuple of two pytorch tensors that corresponds
           complex-valued embeddings :return:
      \texttt{forward\_k\_vs\_all} \ (\textit{x: torch.Tensor}) \ \rightarrow \ torch.FloatTensor
      forward\_triples(x: torch.Tensor) \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor
               Parameters
      forward_k_vs_sample (x: torch.Tensor, target_entity_idx: torch.Tensor)
class dicee.models.complex.AConEx(args)
      Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
      Additive Convolutional ComplEx Knowledge Graph Embeddings
      name = 'AConEx'
      conv2d
      fc_num_input
      fc1
      norm_fc1
      bn_conv2d
      feature_map_dropout
      residual convolution (C 1: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor],
                   C_2: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]) \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor
           Compute residual score of two complex-valued embeddings. :param C_1: a tuple of two pytorch tensors
           that corresponds complex-valued embeddings :param C_2: a tuple of two pytorch tensors that corresponds
           complex-valued embeddings :return:
      forward_k_vs_all(x: torch.Tensor) \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor
      forward_triples (x: torch.Tensor) \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor
               Parameters
      forward_k_vs_sample (x: torch.Tensor, target_entity_idx: torch.Tensor)
```

conv2d

```
class dicee.models.complex.Complex(args)
Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
```

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__ (self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

def forward(self, x):
    x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
    return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call to(), etc.

1 Note

As per the example above, an __init__() call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training $(b \circ \circ 1)$ – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

Parameters

- emb_h
- emb_r
- emb_E

 $forward_k_vs_all(x: torch.LongTensor) \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor$

forward_k_vs_sample (x: torch.LongTensor, target_entity_idx: torch.LongTensor)

dicee.models.dualE

Classes

DualE	Dual	Quaternion	Knowledge	Graph	Embeddings
		://ojs.aaai.org //16657)	/index.php/A	AAI/artic	le/download/

```
class dicee.models.dualE.DualE(args)
                         Bases: \ \textit{dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE}
                         Dual Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings (https://ojs.aaai.org/index.php/AAAI/article/download/16850/
                         16657)
                         name = 'DualE'
                         entity_embeddings
                         relation_embeddings
                        num_ent = None
                        {\tt kvsall\_score}\,(e\_1\_h,e\_2\_h,e\_3\_h,e\_4\_h,e\_5\_h,e\_6\_h,e\_7\_h,e\_8\_h,e\_1\_t,e\_2\_t,e\_3\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e\_4\_t,e_4\_t,e_4\_t,e_4\_t,e_4\_t,e_4\_t,e_4\_t,e_4\_t,e_4\_t,e_4\_t,e_4\_t,e_4\_t,e_4\_t,e_4\_t,e_4\_t,e_4\_t,e_4\_t,e_4\_t,e_4\_t,e_4\_t,e_4\_t,e_4\_t,e_4\_t,e_4\_t,e_4\_t,e_4\_t,e_4\_t,e_4\_t,e_4\_
                                                                               e\_5\_t, e\_6\_t, e\_7\_t, e\_8\_t, r\_1, r\_2, r\_3, r\_4, r\_5, r\_6, r\_7, r\_8) \rightarrow \text{torch.tensor}
                                               KvsAll scoring function
                                               Input
                                               x: torch.LongTensor with (n, ) shape
                                               Output
                                               torch.FloatTensor with (n) shape
                         \textbf{forward\_triples} \ (\textit{idx\_triple: torch.tensor}) \ \rightarrow \textbf{torch.tensor}) \ \rightarrow \textbf{torch.tensor}
                                               Negative Sampling forward pass:
                                               Input
                                               x: torch.LongTensor with (n, ) shape
                                               Output
                                               torch.FloatTensor with (n) shape
                         {\tt forward\_k\_vs\_all}\;(\mathcal{X})
                                               KvsAll forward pass
                                               Input
                                               x: torch.LongTensor with (n, ) shape
```

Output

```
\mathbf{T}(x: torch.tensor) \rightarrow torch.tensor
Transpose function
Input: Tensor with shape (nxm) Output: Tensor with shape (mxn)
```

dicee.models.ensemble

Classes

EnsembleKGE

```
class dicee.models.ensemble.EnsembleKGE(seed_model=None, pretrained_models: List = None)
     name
     train_mode = True
     named_children()
     property example_input_array
     parameters()
     modules()
     __iter__()
     __len__()
     eval()
     to (device)
     mem_of_model()
     __call__(x_batch)
     step()
     get_embeddings()
     __str__()
```

dicee.models.function space

Classes

FMult	Learning Knowledge Neural Graphs
GFMult	Learning Knowledge Neural Graphs
FMult2	Learning Knowledge Neural Graphs
LFMult1	Embedding with trigonometric functions. We represent all entities and relations in the complex number space as:
LFMult	Embedding with polynomial functions. We represent all entities and relations in the polynomial space as:

```
class dicee.models.function_space.FMult(args)
      Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
      Learning Knowledge Neural Graphs
      name = 'FMult'
      entity_embeddings
      relation_embeddings
      num_sample = 50
      gamma
      roots
      weights
      \verb|compute_func| (\textit{weights: torch.FloatTensor}, \textit{x}) \rightarrow \textit{torch.FloatTensor}
      chain_func(weights, x: torch.FloatTensor)
      \textbf{forward\_triples} \ (\textit{idx\_triple: torch.Tensor}) \ \rightarrow \textbf{torch.Tensor}) \ \rightarrow \textbf{torch.Tensor}
                Parameters
                    x
class dicee.models.function_space.GFMult(args)
      Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
      Learning Knowledge Neural Graphs
      name = 'GFMult'
      entity_embeddings
      relation_embeddings
      num_sample = 250
```

```
roots
     weights
     compute\_func(weights: torch.FloatTensor, x) \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor
     chain_func (weights, x: torch.FloatTensor)
     forward\_triples(idx\_triple: torch.Tensor) \rightarrow torch.Tensor
               Parameters
class dicee.models.function_space.FMult2(args)
     Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
     Learning Knowledge Neural Graphs
     name = 'FMult2'
     n_{ayers} = 3
     n = 50
     score_func = 'compositional'
     discrete_points
     entity_embeddings
     relation_embeddings
     build_func(Vec)
     build_chain_funcs (list_Vec)
     compute\_func(W, b, x) \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor
     function (list\_W, list\_b)
     trapezoid(list_W, list_b)
     forward\_triples(idx\_triple: torch.Tensor) \rightarrow torch.Tensor
               Parameters
class dicee.models.function_space.LFMult1(args)
     Bases: dicee.models.base model.BaseKGE
     Embedding with trigonometric functions. We represent all entities and relations in the complex number space as:
     f(x) = sum_{k=0}^{k=0}^{k=d-1}wk e^{kix}, and use the three differents scoring function as in the paper to evaluate
     the score
     name = 'LFMult1'
     entity_embeddings
     relation_embeddings
```

```
forward_triples (idx_triple)
               Parameters
                   x
     tri_score(h, r, t)
     \mathtt{vtp\_score}(h, r, t)
class dicee.models.function_space.LFMult(args)
     Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
     Embedding with polynomial functions. We represent all entities and relations in the polynomial space as: f(x) =
     sum_{i=0}^{d-1} a_k x^{i\%d} and use the three differents scoring function as in the paper to evaluate the score.
     We also consider combining with Neural Networks.
     name = 'LFMult'
     entity_embeddings
     relation embeddings
     degree
     m
     x values
     forward_triples (idx_triple)
               Parameters
                   ×
     construct_multi_coeff(X)
     poly_NN(x, coefh, coefr, coeft)
           Constructing a 2 layers NN to represent the embeddings. h = sigma(wh^T x + bh), r = sigma(wr^T x + br),
           t = sigma(wt^T x + bt)
     linear(x, w, b)
     scalar_batch_NN(a, b, c)
           element wise multiplication between a,b and c: Inputs: a, b, c ====> torch.tensor of size batch size x m x
           d Output: a tensor of size batch size x d
     tri_score (coeff_h, coeff_r, coeff_t)
           this part implement the trilinear scoring techniques:
           score(h,r,t) = int_{0}{1} h(x)r(x)t(x) dx = sum_{i,j,k} = 0}^{d-1} dfrac{a_i*b_j*c_k}{1+(i+j+k)%d}
            1. generate the range for i, j and k from [0 d-1]
           2. perform dfrac\{a_i*b_j*c_k\}\{1+(i+j+k)\%d\} in parallel for every batch
            3. take the sum over each batch
     vtp\_score(h, r, t)
           this part implement the vector triple product scoring techniques:
           score(h,r,t) = int_{0}{1} h(x)r(x)t(x) dx = sum_{i,j,k} = 0}^{d-1} dfrac_{a_i}c_j*b_k
           b_i*c_j*a_k{(1+(i+j)%d)(1+k)}
```

- 1. generate the range for i, j and k from [0 d-1]
- 2. Compute the first and second terms of the sum
- 3. Multiply with then denominator and take the sum
- 4. take the sum over each batch

```
comp func(h, r, t)
```

this part implement the function composition scoring techniques: i.e. score = <hor, t>

```
polynomial (coeff, x, degree)
```

This function takes a matrix tensor of coefficients (coeff), a tensor vector of points x and range of integer [0,1,...d] and return a vector tensor (coeff $[0][0] + \text{coeff}[0][1]x + ... + \text{coeff}[0][d]x^d$,

```
coeff[1][0] + coeff[1][1]x + ... + coeff[1][d]x^d
```

```
pop (coeff, x, degree)
```

This function allow us to evaluate the composition of two polynomes without for loops :) it takes a matrix tensor of coefficients (coeff), a matrix tensor of points x and range of integer [0,1,...d]

and return a tensor (coeff[0][0] + coeff[0][1]x +...+ coeff[0][d]x^d,
$$coeff[1][0] + coeff[1][1]x +...+ coeff[1][d]x^d)$$

dicee.models.octonion

Classes

OMult	Base class for all neural network modules.
ConvO	Base class for all neural network modules.
AConv0	Additive Convolutional Octonion Knowledge Graph Embeddings

Functions

```
 \begin{array}{c} \textit{octonion\_mul(*, O\_1, O\_2)} \\ \textit{octonion\_mul\_norm(*, O\_1, O\_2)} \end{array}
```

Module Contents

```
dicee.models.octonion.octonion_mul(*, O_1, O_2)
dicee.models.octonion.octonion_mul_norm(*, O_1, O_2)
class dicee.models.octonion.OMult(args)
Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
```

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call to (), etc.

1 Note

As per the example above, an __init__() call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (bool) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

Completed. Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all possible triples,i.e., [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, |Entities|) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,| Entities|)

```
class dicee.models.octonion.ConvO(args: dict)
Bases: dicee.models.base model.BaseKGE
```

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
```

(continued from previous page)

```
self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
    self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)
def forward(self, x):
    x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
    return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call to(), etc.



1 Note

As per the example above, an __init__() call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

name = 'AConvO'

conv2d

training $(b \circ o 1)$ – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```
name = 'ConvO'
     conv2d
     fc_num_input
     fc1
     bn conv2d
     norm_fc1
     feature_map_dropout
     static octonion_normalizer(emb_rel_e0, emb_rel_e1, emb_rel_e2, emb_rel_e3, emb_rel_e4,
                  emb_rel_e5, emb_rel_e6, emb_rel_e7)
     residual\_convolution(O\_1, O\_2)
     forward\_triples(x: torch.Tensor) \rightarrow torch.Tensor
               Parameters
                   x
     forward_k_vs_all (x: torch.Tensor)
           Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all entities. [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] =>
           [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, |Entities|) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,)
          Entities()
class dicee.models.octonion.AConvO(args: dict)
     Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
     Additive Convolutional Octonion Knowledge Graph Embeddings
```

```
fc_num_input

fc1

bn_conv2d

norm_fc1

feature_map_dropout

static octonion_normalizer(emb_rel_e0, emb_rel_e1, emb_rel_e2, emb_rel_e3, emb_rel_e4, emb_rel_e5, emb_rel_e6, emb_rel_e7)

residual_convolution(O_1, O_2)

forward_triples(x: torch.Tensor) \rightarrow torch.Tensor

Parameters

x

forward_k_vs_all(x: torch.Tensor)

Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all entities. [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] =>
```

Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all entities. [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, |Entities|) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,| Entities|)

dicee.models.pykeen_models

Classes

PykeenKGE	A class for using knowledge graph embedding models im-
	plemented in Pykeen

Module Contents

```
class dicee.models.pykeen_models.PykeenKGE (args: dict)
    Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
    A class for using knowledge graph embedding models implemented in Pykeen
    Notes: Pykeen_DistMult: C Pykeen_ComplEx: Pykeen_QuatE: Pykeen_MuRE: Pykeen_CP: Pykeen_HolE: Pykeen_HolE:
    model_kwargs
    name
    model
    loss_history = []
    args
    entity_embeddings = None
    relation_embeddings = None
```

forward_k_vs_all (x: torch.LongTensor)

- # => Explicit version by this we can apply bn and dropout
- # (1) Retrieve embeddings of heads and relations + apply Dropout & Normalization if given. h, $r = self.get_head_relation_representation(x) # (2) Reshape (1). if <math>self.last_dim > 0$:
 - $h = h.reshape(len(x), self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim) r = r.reshape(len(x), self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim)$
- # (3) Reshape all entities. if self.last dim > 0:
 - t = self.entity_embeddings.weight.reshape(self.num_entities, self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim)

else:

- t = self.entity_embeddings.weight
- # (4) Call the score_t from interactions to generate triple scores. return self.interaction.score_t(h=h, r=r, all_entities=t, slice_size=1)
- $forward_triples$ (x: torch.LongTensor) \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor
 - # => Explicit version by this we can apply bn and dropout
 - # (1) Retrieve embeddings of heads, relations and tails and apply Dropout & Normalization if given. h, r, t = self.get_triple_representation(x) # (2) Reshape (1). if self.last_dim > 0:
 - $h = h.reshape(len(x), self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim) r = r.reshape(len(x), self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim) t = t.reshape(len(x), self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim)$
 - # (3) Compute the triple score return self.interaction.score(h=h, r=r, t=t, slice size=None, slice dim=0)
- abstract forward_k_vs_sample (x: torch.LongTensor, target_entity_idx)

dicee.models.quaternion

Classes

QMult	Base class for all neural network modules.
ConvQ	Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings
AConvQ	Additive Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings

Functions

 $quaternion_mul_with_unit_norm(*, Q_1, Q_2)$

Module Contents

dicee.models.quaternion.quaternion_mul_with_unit_norm(*, Q_1 , Q_2)

class dicee.models.quaternion.QMult(args)

Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call to (), etc.



As per the example above, an __init__() call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (bool) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```
\label{eq:name} \begin{tabular}{ll} name = 'QMult' \\ \\ explicit = True \\ \\ quaternion_multiplication_followed_by_inner_product $(h,r,t)$ \\ \\ \end{tabular}
```

Parameters

- h shape: (*batch dims, dim) The head representations.
- **r** shape: (*batch_dims, dim) The head representations.
- t shape: (*batch_dims, dim) The tail representations.

Returns

Triple scores.

 $\mathtt{static}\ \mathtt{quaternion_normalizer}\ (x: torch.FloatTensor) \ o \ torch.FloatTensor$

Normalize the length of relation vectors, if the forward constraint has not been applied yet.

Absolute value of a quaternion

$$|a + bi + cj + dk| = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2 + c^2 + d^2}$$

L2 norm of quaternion vector:

$$||x||^2 = \sum_{i=1}^d |x_i|^2 = \sum_{i=1}^d (x_i \cdot re^2 + x_i \cdot im_1^2 + x_i \cdot im_2^2 + x_i \cdot im_3^2)$$

```
Parameters
                   \mathbf{x} – The vector.
               Returns
                   The normalized vector.
     score (head_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor, rel_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor,
                  tail ent emb: torch.FloatTensor)
     k_vs_all_score (bpe_head_ent_emb, bpe_rel_ent_emb, E)
               Parameters
                    • bpe_head_ent_emb
                    • bpe_rel_ent_emb
                   • E
     {\tt forward\_k\_vs\_all}\;(\mathcal{X})
               Parameters
     forward_k_vs_sample (x, target_entity_idx)
           Completed. Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all possible triples, i.e.,
           [score(h,r,x)|x \text{ in Entities}] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, |Entities|) Given a batch of head entities and
           relations => shape (size of batch, | Entities|)
class dicee.models.quaternion.ConvQ(args)
     Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
     Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings
     name = 'ConvQ'
     entity_embeddings
     relation_embeddings
     conv2d
     fc_num_input
     fc1
     bn_conv1
     bn_conv2
     feature_map_dropout
     residual\_convolution(Q_1, Q_2)
     forward\_triples (indexed\_triple: torch.Tensor) \rightarrow torch.Tensor
               Parameters
                   x
     forward_k_vs_all (x: torch.Tensor)
           Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all entities. [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] =>
```

Entities₍₎

[0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, |Entities|) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,)

```
class dicee.models.quaternion.AConvQ(args)
     Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
     Additive Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings
     name = 'AConvQ'
     entity_embeddings
     relation_embeddings
     conv2d
     fc_num_input
     fc1
     bn_conv1
     bn_conv2
     feature_map_dropout
     {\tt residual\_convolution}\,(Q\_1,\,Q\_2)
     forward\_triples (indexed_triple: torch.Tensor) \rightarrow torch.Tensor
               Parameters
     forward_k_vs_all (x: torch.Tensor)
           Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all entities. [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] =>
           [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, |Entities|) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,|
```

dicee.models.real

Entities()

Classes

DistMult	Embedding Entities and Relations for Learning and Infer-
	ence in Knowledge Bases
TransE	Translating Embeddings for Modeling
Shallom	A shallow neural model for relation prediction (https:
	//arxiv.org/abs/2101.09090)
Pyke	A Physical Embedding Model for Knowledge Graphs

Module Contents

```
class dicee.models.real.DistMult(args)
    Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
    Embedding Entities and Relations for Learning and Inference in Knowledge Bases https://arxiv.org/abs/1412.6575
    name = 'DistMult'
```

```
k_vs_all_score (emb_h: torch.FloatTensor, emb_r: torch.FloatTensor, emb_E: torch.FloatTensor)
               Parameters
                   • emb h
                   • emb_r
                   • emb E
     forward_k_vs_all (x: torch.LongTensor)
     forward_k_vs_sample (x: torch.LongTensor, target_entity_idx: torch.LongTensor)
     score (h, r, t)
class dicee.models.real.TransE(args)
     Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
     Translating Embeddings for Modeling Multi-relational Data https://proceedings.neurips.cc/paper/2013/file/
     1cecc7a77928ca8133fa24680a88d2f9-Paper.pdf
     name = 'TransE'
     margin = 4
     score (head_ent_emb, rel_ent_emb, tail_ent_emb)
     \textbf{forward\_k\_vs\_all} \ (\textit{x: torch.Tensor}) \ \rightarrow \text{torch.FloatTensor}
class dicee.models.real.Shallom(args)
     Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
     A shallow neural model for relation prediction (https://arxiv.org/abs/2101.09090)
     name = 'Shallom'
     shallom
     \texttt{get\_embeddings}\,() \, \to Tuple[numpy.ndarray,\,None]
     forward_k_vs_all (x) \rightarrow \text{torch.FloatTensor}
     forward\_triples(x) \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor
               Parameters
               Returns
class dicee.models.real.Pyke(args)
     Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
     A Physical Embedding Model for Knowledge Graphs
     name = 'Pyke'
     dist_func
     margin = 1.0
     forward_triples (x: torch.LongTensor)
               Parameters
                   x
```

dicee.models.static_funcs

Functions

```
quaternion\_mu1( \rightarrow Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, \\ Perform quaternion multiplication \\ ...)
```

Module Contents

```
\label{eq:dicee.models.static_funcs.quaternion_mul} (*, Q_1, Q_2) \\ \rightarrow Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor] \\ Perform quaternion multiplication :param Q_1: :param Q_2: :return:
```

dicee.models.transformers

Full definition of a GPT Language Model, all of it in this single file. References: 1) the official GPT-2 TensorFlow implementation released by OpenAI: https://github.com/openai/gpt-2/blob/master/src/model.py 2) hugging-face/transformers PyTorch implementation: https://github.com/huggingface/transformers/blob/main/src/transformers/models/gpt2/modeling_gpt2.py

Classes

BytE LayerNorm	Base class for all neural network modules. LayerNorm but with an optional bias. PyTorch doesn't support simply bias=False
CausalSelfAttention	Base class for all neural network modules.
MLP	Base class for all neural network modules.
Block	Base class for all neural network modules.
GPTConfig	
GPT	Base class for all neural network modules.

Module Contents

```
class dicee.models.transformers.BytE(*args, **kwargs)
Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
```

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)
```

```
def forward(self, x):
    x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
    return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call to(), etc.



1 Note

As per the example above, an __init__() call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

name = 'BytE'

training $(b \circ o 1)$ – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```
config
temperature = 0.5
topk = 2
transformer
lm_head
loss_function(yhat_batch, y_batch)
```

Parameters

- yhat_batch
- y_batch

forward (x: torch.LongTensor)

Parameters

```
x (B by T tensor)
```

generate (idx, max_new_tokens, temperature=1.0, top_k=None)

Take a conditioning sequence of indices idx (LongTensor of shape (b,t)) and complete the sequence max_new_tokens times, feeding the predictions back into the model each time. Most likely you'll want to make sure to be in model.eval() mode of operation for this.

```
training_step(batch, batch_idx=None)
```

Here you compute and return the training loss and some additional metrics for e.g. the progress bar or logger.

Parameters

- batch The output of your data iterable, normally a DataLoader.
- batch_idx The index of this batch.
- dataloader_idx The index of the dataloader that produced this batch. (only if multiple dataloaders used)

Returns

- Tensor The loss tensor
- dict A dictionary which can include any keys, but must include the key 'loss' in the case of automatic optimization.
- None In automatic optimization, this will skip to the next batch (but is not supported for multi-GPU, TPU, or DeepSpeed). For manual optimization, this has no special meaning, as returning the loss is not required.

In this step you'd normally do the forward pass and calculate the loss for a batch. You can also do fancier things like multiple forward passes or something model specific.

Example:

```
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    x, y, z = batch
    out = self.encoder(x)
    loss = self.loss(out, x)
    return loss
```

To use multiple optimizers, you can switch to 'manual optimization' and control their stepping:

```
def __init__(self):
    super().__init__()
    self.automatic_optimization = False

# Multiple optimizers (e.g.: GANs)
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    opt1, opt2 = self.optimizers()

# do training_step with encoder
    ...
    opt1.step()
    # do training_step with decoder
    ...
    opt2.step()
```

1 Note

When accumulate_grad_batches > 1, the loss returned here will be automatically normalized by accumulate_grad_batches internally.

```
class dicee.models.transformers.LayerNorm(ndim, bias)
```

Bases: torch.nn.Module

LayerNorm but with an optional bias. PyTorch doesn't support simply bias=False

weight

bias

forward(input)

```
class dicee.models.transformers.CausalSelfAttention(config)
```

Bases: torch.nn.Module

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model (nn.Module):
    def __init__ (self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call to (), etc.

1 Note

As per the example above, an __init__() call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training $(b \circ o 1)$ – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```
c_attn
c_proj
attn_dropout
resid_dropout
n_head
n_embd
dropout
flash = True
forward(x)

class dicee.models.transformers.MLP(config)
Bases: torch.nn.Module
```

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call to (), etc.

1 Note

As per the example above, an __init__() call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training $(b \circ o 1)$ – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```
c_fc
gelu
c_proj
dropout
forward(x)

class dicee.models.transformers.Block(config)
    Bases: torch.nn.Module
```

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)
```

(continued from previous page)

```
def forward(self, x):
    x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
    return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call to(), etc.

1 Note

As per the example above, an __init__() call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training $(b \circ \circ 1)$ – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```
ln_1
  attn

ln_2
  mlp
  forward(x)

class dicee.models.transformers.GPTConfig

  block_size: int = 1024
  vocab_size: int = 50304
  n_layer: int = 12
  n_head: int = 12
  n_embd: int = 768
  dropout: float = 0.0
  bias: bool = False

class dicee.models.transformers.GPT(config)
  Bases: torch.nn.Module
```

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model (nn.Module):
```

(continued from previous page)

```
def __init__ (self) -> None:
    super().__init__()
    self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
    self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

def forward(self, x):
    x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
    return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call to(), etc.

1 Note

As per the example above, an __init__() call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (bool) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

config

transformer

lm_head

```
get_num_params (non_embedding=True)
```

Return the number of parameters in the model. For non-embedding count (default), the position embeddings get subtracted. The token embeddings would too, except due to the parameter sharing these params are actually used as weights in the final layer, so we include them.

Classes

Base class for all optimizers.
Base class for all neural network modules.
Base class for all neural network modules.
Base class for all neural network modules.
Base class for all neural network modules.
Embedding Entities and Relations for Learning and Infer-
ence in Knowledge Bases

Table 1 - continued from previous page

	1 1 3
TransE	Translating Embeddings for Modeling
Shallom	A shallow neural model for relation prediction (https:
	//arxiv.org/abs/2101.09090)
Pyke	A Physical Embedding Model for Knowledge Graphs
BaseKGE	Base class for all neural network modules.
ConEx	Convolutional ComplEx Knowledge Graph Embeddings
AConEx	Additive Convolutional ComplEx Knowledge Graph Embeddings
ComplEx	Base class for all neural network modules.
BaseKGE	Base class for all neural network modules.
IdentityClass	Base class for all neural network modules.
QMult	Base class for all neural network modules.
ConvQ	Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings
AConvQ	Additive Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings
BaseKGE	Base class for all neural network modules.
IdentityClass	Base class for all neural network modules.
OMult	Base class for all neural network modules.
ConvO	Base class for all neural network modules.
AConvO	Additive Convolutional Octonion Knowledge Graph Embeddings
Keci	Base class for all neural network modules.
KeciBase	Without learning dimension scaling
DeCaL	Base class for all neural network modules.
BaseKGE	Base class for all neural network modules.
PykeenKGE	A class for using knowledge graph embedding models implemented in Pykeen
BaseKGE	Base class for all neural network modules.
FMult	Learning Knowledge Neural Graphs
GFMult	Learning Knowledge Neural Graphs
FMult2	Learning Knowledge Neural Graphs
LFMult1	Embedding with trigonometric functions. We represent all entities and relations in the complex number space as:
LFMult	Embedding with polynomial functions. We represent all entities and relations in the polynomial space as:
DualE	Dual Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings (https://ojs.aaai.org/index.php/AAAI/article/download/16850/16657)

Functions

```
\begin{array}{ll} \textit{quaternion\_mul}(\rightarrow \text{Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor,} & \textit{Perform quaternion multiplication} \\ \textit{...}) \\ \textit{quaternion\_mul\_with\_unit\_norm}(*,Q\_1,Q\_2) \\ \textit{octonion\_mul}(*,O\_1,O\_2) \\ \textit{octonion\_mul\_norm}(*,O\_1,O\_2) \\ \end{array}
```

Package Contents

```
class dicee.models.ADOPT (params: torch.optim.optimizer.ParamsT, lr: float | torch.Tensor = 0.001,
             betas: Tuple[float, float] = (0.9, 0.9999), eps: float = 1e-06,
             clip_lambda: Callable[[int], float] \ None = lambda step: ..., weight_decay: float = 0.0,
             decouple: bool = False, *, foreach: bool | None = None, maximize: bool = False,
             capturable: bool = False, differentiable: bool = False, fused: bool | None = None)
      Bases: torch.optim.optimizer.Optimizer
```

Base class for all optimizers.

Warning

Parameters need to be specified as collections that have a deterministic ordering that is consistent between runs. Examples of objects that don't satisfy those properties are sets and iterators over values of dictionaries.

Parameters

- params (iterable) an iterable of torch. Tensor s or dict s. Specifies what Tensors should be optimized.
- defaults (dict): a dict containing default values of optimization options (used when a parameter group doesn't specify them).

```
clip_lambda
__setstate__(state)
step(closure=None)
     Perform a single optimization step.
```

Parameters

closure (Callable, optional) - A closure that reevaluates the model and returns the loss.

```
class dicee.models.BaseKGELightning(*args, **kwargs)
```

Bases: lightning.LightningModule

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F
class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)
    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call to(), etc.



1 Note

As per the example above, an __init__() call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the

Variables

training $(b \circ o 1)$ – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```
training_step_outputs = []
mem\_of\_model() \rightarrow Dict
```

Size of model in MB and number of params

```
training_step(batch, batch_idx=None)
```

Here you compute and return the training loss and some additional metrics for e.g. the progress bar or logger.

Parameters

- batch The output of your data iterable, normally a DataLoader.
- batch_idx The index of this batch.
- dataloader_idx The index of the dataloader that produced this batch. (only if multiple dataloaders used)

Returns

- Tensor The loss tensor
- · dict A dictionary which can include any keys, but must include the key 'loss' in the case of automatic optimization.
- None In automatic optimization, this will skip to the next batch (but is not supported for multi-GPU, TPU, or DeepSpeed). For manual optimization, this has no special meaning, as returning the loss is not required.

In this step you'd normally do the forward pass and calculate the loss for a batch. You can also do fancier things like multiple forward passes or something model specific.

Example:

```
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
   x, y, z = batch
   out = self.encoder(x)
    loss = self.loss(out, x)
    return loss
```

To use multiple optimizers, you can switch to 'manual optimization' and control their stepping:

```
def __init__(self):
   super().__init__()
    self.automatic_optimization = False
# Multiple optimizers (e.g.: GANs)
```

(continued from previous page)

```
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    opt1, opt2 = self.optimizers()

# do training_step with encoder
    ...
    opt1.step()
# do training_step with decoder
    ...
    opt2.step()
```

1 Note

When accumulate_grad_batches > 1, the loss returned here will be automatically normalized by accumulate_grad_batches internally.

loss_function(yhat_batch: torch.FloatTensor, y_batch: torch.FloatTensor)

Parameters

- yhat_batch
- y_batch

```
on_train_epoch_end(*args, **kwargs)
```

Called in the training loop at the very end of the epoch.

To access all batch outputs at the end of the epoch, you can cache step outputs as an attribute of the Light-ningModule and access them in this hook:

```
class MyLightningModule(L.LightningModule):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.training_step_outputs = []

def training_step(self):
    loss = ...
    self.training_step_outputs.append(loss)
    return loss

def on_train_epoch_end(self):
    # do something with all training_step outputs, for example:
    epoch_mean = torch.stack(self.training_step_outputs).mean()
    self.log("training_epoch_mean", epoch_mean)
    # free up the memory
    self.training_step_outputs.clear()
```

test_epoch_end (outputs: List[Any])

```
\texttt{test\_dataloader}() \rightarrow None
```

An iterable or collection of iterables specifying test samples.

For more information about multiple dataloaders, see this section.

For data processing use the following pattern:

- download in prepare_data()
- process and split in setup()

However, the above are only necessary for distributed processing.

A Warning

do not assign state in prepare_data

- test()
- prepare_data()
- setup()

1 Note

Lightning tries to add the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware. There is no need to set it yourself.

1 Note

If you don't need a test dataset and a test_step(), you don't need to implement this method.

$val_dataloader() \rightarrow None$

An iterable or collection of iterables specifying validation samples.

For more information about multiple dataloaders, see this section.

The dataloader you return will not be reloaded unless you set :param-ref:`~lightning.pytorch.trainer.trainer.Trainer.reload_dataloaders_every_n_epochs` to a positive integer.

It's recommended that all data downloads and preparation happen in prepare_data().

- fit()
- validate()
- prepare_data()
- setup()

1 Note

Lightning tries to add the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware There is no need to set it yourself.

1 Note

If you don't need a validation dataset and a validation_step(), you don't need to implement this method.

$predict_dataloader() \rightarrow None$

An iterable or collection of iterables specifying prediction samples.

For more information about multiple dataloaders, see this section.

It's recommended that all data downloads and preparation happen in prepare_data().

- predict()
- prepare_data()
- setup()

1 Note

Lightning tries to add the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware There is no need to set it yourself.

Returns

A torch.utils.data.DataLoader or a sequence of them specifying prediction samples.

$train_dataloader() \rightarrow None$

An iterable or collection of iterables specifying training samples.

For more information about multiple dataloaders, see this section.

dataloader will not be reloaded unless you set :paramref: "~lightning.pytorch.trainer.trainer.Trainer.reload_dataloaders_every_n_epochs" to a positive integer.

For data processing use the following pattern:

- download in prepare_data()
- process and split in setup()

However, the above are only necessary for distributed processing.

Warning

do not assign state in prepare_data

- fit()
- prepare_data()
- setup()

1 Note

Lightning tries to add the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware. There is no need to set it yourself.

configure_optimizers (parameters=None)

Choose what optimizers and learning-rate schedulers to use in your optimization. Normally you'd need one. But in the case of GANs or similar you might have multiple. Optimization with multiple optimizers only works in the manual optimization mode.

Returns

Any of these 6 options.

- · Single optimizer.
- List or Tuple of optimizers.
- Two lists The first list has multiple optimizers, and the second has multiple LR schedulers (or multiple lr_scheduler_config).
- Dictionary, with an "optimizer" key, and (optionally) a "lr_scheduler" key whose value is a single LR scheduler or lr_scheduler_config.
- None Fit will run without any optimizer.

The lr_scheduler_config is a dictionary which contains the scheduler and its associated configuration. The default configuration is shown below.

```
lr_scheduler_config = {
    # REQUIRED: The scheduler instance
   "scheduler": lr_scheduler,
    # The unit of the scheduler's step size, could also be 'step'.
    # 'epoch' updates the scheduler on epoch end whereas 'step'
    # updates it after a optimizer update.
   "interval": "epoch",
   # How many epochs/steps should pass between calls to
    # `scheduler.step()`. 1 corresponds to updating the learning
    # rate after every epoch/step.
   "frequency": 1,
    # Metric to to monitor for schedulers like `ReduceLROnPlateau`
   "monitor": "val_loss",
   # If set to `True`, will enforce that the value specified 'monitor'
    # is available when the scheduler is updated, thus stopping
    # training if not found. If set to `False`, it will only produce a warning
   "strict": True,
    # If using the `LearningRateMonitor` callback to monitor the
    # learning rate progress, this keyword can be used to specify
    # a custom logged name
    "name": None,
```

When there are schedulers in which the .step() method is conditioned on a value, such as the torch.optim.lr_scheduler.ReduceLROnPlateau scheduler, Lightning requires that the lr_scheduler_config contains the keyword "monitor" set to the metric name that the scheduler should be conditioned on.

Metrics can be made available to monitor by simply logging it using self.log('metric_to_track', metric_val) in your LightningModule.



1 Note

Some things to know:

- Lightning calls .backward() and .step() automatically in case of automatic optimization.
- If a learning rate scheduler is specified in <code>configure_optimizers()</code> with key "interval" (default "epoch") in the scheduler configuration, Lightning will call the scheduler's <code>.step()</code> method automatically in case of automatic optimization.
- If you use 16-bit precision (precision=16), Lightning will automatically handle the optimizer.
- If you use torch.optim.LBFGS, Lightning handles the closure function automatically for you.
- If you use multiple optimizers, you will have to switch to 'manual optimization' mode and step them yourself.
- If you need to control how often the optimizer steps, override the optimizer_step() hook.

```
class dicee.models.BaseKGE (args: dict)
```

Bases: BaseKGELightning

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model (nn.Module):
    def __init__ (self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call to (), etc.

1 Note

As per the example above, an __init__() call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training $(b \circ o 1)$ – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

args

```
embedding_dim = None
num_entities = None
num_relations = None
```

```
num_tokens = None
learning_rate = None
apply_unit_norm = None
input_dropout_rate = None
hidden_dropout_rate = None
optimizer_name = None
feature_map_dropout_rate = None
kernel_size = None
num_of_output_channels = None
weight_decay = None
loss
selected_optimizer = None
normalizer_class = None
normalize_head_entity_embeddings
normalize_relation_embeddings
normalize_tail_entity_embeddings
hidden_normalizer
param_init
input_dp_ent_real
input_dp_rel_real
hidden_dropout
loss_history = []
byte_pair_encoding
max_length_subword_tokens
block_size
forward_byte_pair_encoded_k_vs_all (x: torch.LongTensor)
        Parameters
           x (B x 2 x T)
forward_byte_pair_encoded_triple (x: Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor])
    byte pair encoded neural link predictors
        Parameters
```

```
forward (x: torch.LongTensor | Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor],
                 y idx: torch.LongTensor = None)
              Parameters
                  • x
                  y_idx
                  • ordered_bpe_entities
     \texttt{forward\_triples} \ (x: torch.LongTensor) \ \to torch.Tensor
              Parameters
     forward_k_vs_all(*args, **kwargs)
     forward_k_vs_sample(*args, **kwargs)
     get_triple_representation(idx_hrt)
     get_head_relation_representation(indexed_triple)
     get_sentence_representation(x: torch.LongTensor)
              Parameters
                  • (b (x shape)
                  • 3
                  • t)
     get_bpe_head_and_relation_representation(x: torch.LongTensor)
                  → Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]
              Parameters
                  x (B x 2 x T)
     get_embeddings() → Tuple[numpy.ndarray, numpy.ndarray]
class dicee.models.IdentityClass(args=None)
     Bases: torch.nn.Module
     Base class for all neural network modules.
     Your models should also subclass this class.
```

init_params_with_sanity_checking()

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)
```

(continued from previous page)

```
def forward(self, x):
    x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
    return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call to (), etc.

1 Note

As per the example above, an __init__() call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (bool) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```
args = None
__call__(x)
static forward(x)

class dicee.models.BaseKGE(args: dict)
Bases: BaseKGELightning
```

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__ (self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

def forward(self, x):
    x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
    return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call to (), etc.

1 Note

As per the example above, an $__{init}_{_}()$ call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (bool) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```
args
embedding_dim = None
num_entities = None
num_relations = None
num_tokens = None
learning_rate = None
apply_unit_norm = None
input_dropout_rate = None
hidden_dropout_rate = None
optimizer_name = None
feature_map_dropout_rate = None
kernel_size = None
num_of_output_channels = None
weight_decay = None
loss
selected_optimizer = None
normalizer_class = None
normalize_head_entity_embeddings
normalize_relation_embeddings
normalize_tail_entity_embeddings
hidden_normalizer
param_init
input_dp_ent_real
input_dp_rel_real
hidden_dropout
loss_history = []
byte_pair_encoding
max_length_subword_tokens
block_size
```

```
forward_byte_pair_encoded_k_vs_all(x: torch.LongTensor)
              Parameters
                 x (B x 2 x T)
     forward_byte_pair_encoded_triple (x: Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor])
          byte pair encoded neural link predictors
              Parameters
     init_params_with_sanity_checking()
     forward(x: torch.LongTensor | Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor],
                 y_idx: torch.LongTensor = None
              Parameters
                  • x
                  • y_idx
                  • ordered_bpe_entities
     forward\_triples(x: torch.LongTensor) \rightarrow torch.Tensor
              Parameters
     forward_k_vs_all(*args, **kwargs)
     forward_k_vs_sample(*args, **kwargs)
     get_triple_representation(idx_hrt)
     get_head_relation_representation(indexed_triple)
     get_sentence_representation(x: torch.LongTensor)
              Parameters
                  • (b(x shape)
                  • 3
                  • t)
     get_bpe_head_and_relation_representation(x: torch.LongTensor)
                 → Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]
              Parameters
                  x (B x 2 x T)
     get_embeddings() → Tuple[numpy.ndarray, numpy.ndarray]
class dicee.models.DistMult (args)
     Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
     Embedding Entities and Relations for Learning and Inference in Knowledge Bases https://arxiv.org/abs/1412.6575
     name = 'DistMult'
```

```
k_vs_all_score (emb_h: torch.FloatTensor, emb_r: torch.FloatTensor, emb_E: torch.FloatTensor)
               Parameters
                   • emb h
                   • emb_r
                   • emb_E
     forward_k_vs_all (x: torch.LongTensor)
     forward_k_vs_sample(x: torch.LongTensor, target_entity_idx: torch.LongTensor)
     score(h, r, t)
class dicee.models.TransE(args)
     Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
     Translating Embeddings for Modeling Multi-relational Data https://proceedings.neurips.cc/paper/2013/file/
     1cecc7a77928ca8133fa24680a88d2f9-Paper.pdf
     name = 'TransE'
     margin = 4
     score (head_ent_emb, rel_ent_emb, tail_ent_emb)
     forward_k_vs_all(x: torch.Tensor) \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor
class dicee.models.Shallom(args)
     Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
     A shallow neural model for relation prediction (https://arxiv.org/abs/2101.09090)
     name = 'Shallom'
     shallom
     \texttt{get\_embeddings}\,() \, \to Tuple[numpy.ndarray,\,None]
     \mathbf{forward\_k\_vs\_all}\;(x)\;\to \mathrm{torch.FloatTensor}
     forward_triples (x) \rightarrow \text{torch.FloatTensor}
               Parameters
               Returns
class dicee.models.Pyke(args)
     Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
     A Physical Embedding Model for Knowledge Graphs
     name = 'Pyke'
     dist_func
     margin = 1.0
```

```
forward_triples (x: torch.LongTensor)
```

Parameters

x

```
class dicee.models.BaseKGE (args: dict)
```

Bases: BaseKGELightning

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__ (self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

def forward(self, x):
    x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
    return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call to (), etc.

1 Note

As per the example above, an __init__() call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (bool) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

args

```
embedding_dim = None
num_entities = None
num_relations = None
num_tokens = None
learning_rate = None
apply_unit_norm = None
input_dropout_rate = None
hidden_dropout_rate = None
```

```
optimizer_name = None
feature_map_dropout_rate = None
kernel_size = None
num_of_output_channels = None
weight_decay = None
loss
selected_optimizer = None
normalizer_class = None
normalize_head_entity_embeddings
normalize_relation_embeddings
normalize_tail_entity_embeddings
hidden_normalizer
param_init
input_dp_ent_real
input_dp_rel_real
hidden_dropout
loss_history = []
byte_pair_encoding
max_length_subword_tokens
block_size
forward_byte_pair_encoded_k_vs_all (x: torch.LongTensor)
        Parameters
           x (B x 2 x T)
forward_byte_pair_encoded_triple (x: Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor])
    byte pair encoded neural link predictors
        Parameters
\verb"init_params_with_sanity_checking" ()
forward (x: torch.LongTensor | Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor],
           y_idx: torch.LongTensor = None)
        Parameters
            • x
            • y_idx
            • ordered_bpe_entities
```

```
forward_triples (x: torch.LongTensor) \rightarrow torch.Tensor
               Parameters
                   x
     forward_k_vs_all(*args, **kwargs)
     forward_k_vs_sample(*args, **kwargs)
     get_triple_representation(idx_hrt)
     get_head_relation_representation(indexed_triple)
     get_sentence_representation(x: torch.LongTensor)
               Parameters
                   • (b (x shape)
                   • 3
                   • t)
     get_bpe_head_and_relation_representation (x: torch.LongTensor)
                  → Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]
               Parameters
                  x (B x 2 x T)
     \mathtt{get\_embeddings}() \rightarrow Tuple[numpy.ndarray, numpy.ndarray]
class dicee.models.ConEx(args)
     Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
     Convolutional ComplEx Knowledge Graph Embeddings
     name = 'ConEx'
     conv2d
     fc_num_input
     fc1
     norm_fc1
     bn_conv2d
     feature_map_dropout
     residual_convolution(C_1: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor],
                  C_2: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]) \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor
          Compute residual score of two complex-valued embeddings. :param C_1: a tuple of two pytorch tensors
          that corresponds complex-valued embeddings :param C_2: a tuple of two pytorch tensors that corresponds
          complex-valued embeddings :return:
     forward_k_vs_all(x: torch.Tensor) \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor
     forward\_triples(x: torch.Tensor) \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor
               Parameters
                  x
```

```
forward_k_vs_sample (x: torch.Tensor, target_entity_idx: torch.Tensor)
class dicee.models.AConEx(args)
     Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
     Additive Convolutional ComplEx Knowledge Graph Embeddings
     name = 'AConEx'
     conv2d
     fc_num_input
     fc1
     norm_fc1
     bn_conv2d
     feature_map_dropout
     residual_convolution (C_1: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor],
                  C_2: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]) \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor
          Compute residual score of two complex-valued embeddings. :param C_1: a tuple of two pytorch tensors
          that corresponds complex-valued embeddings :param C_2: a tuple of two pytorch tensors that corresponds
          complex-valued embeddings :return:
     forward_k_vs_all(x: torch.Tensor) \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor
     forward\_triples(x: torch.Tensor) \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor
               Parameters
     forward_k_vs_sample (x: torch.Tensor, target_entity_idx: torch.Tensor)
class dicee.models.ComplEx (args)
     Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
     Base class for all neural network modules.
     Your models should also subclass this class.
     Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules
     as regular attributes:
      import torch.nn as nn
      import torch.nn.functional as F
     class Model(nn.Module):
          def __init__(self) -> None:
```

```
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call to (), etc.



As per the example above, an __init__() call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training $(b \circ o 1)$ – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

forward k vs all (x: torch.LongTensor) \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor

forward_k_vs_sample (x: torch.LongTensor, target_entity_idx: torch.LongTensor)

```
dicee.models.quaternion mul(*, Q 1, Q 2)
```

 $\rightarrow Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]$

Perform quaternion multiplication :param Q_1: :param Q_2: :return:

```
class dicee.models.BaseKGE (args: dict)
```

Bases: BaseKGELightning

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call to(), etc.



1 Note

As per the example above, an __init__() call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the

Variables

training $(b \circ \circ 1)$ – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```
args
embedding_dim = None
num_entities = None
num_relations = None
num_tokens = None
learning_rate = None
apply_unit_norm = None
input_dropout_rate = None
hidden_dropout_rate = None
optimizer_name = None
feature_map_dropout_rate = None
kernel_size = None
num_of_output_channels = None
weight_decay = None
loss
selected_optimizer = None
normalizer_class = None
normalize_head_entity_embeddings
normalize_relation_embeddings
normalize_tail_entity_embeddings
hidden_normalizer
param_init
input_dp_ent_real
input_dp_rel_real
```

```
hidden_dropout
loss_history = []
byte_pair_encoding
max_length_subword_tokens
block_size
forward_byte_pair_encoded_k_vs_all (x: torch.LongTensor)
        Parameters
            x (B x 2 x T)
forward_byte_pair_encoded_triple (x: Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor])
     byte pair encoded neural link predictors
        Parameters
init_params_with_sanity_checking()
forward(x: torch.LongTensor | Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor],
           y_idx: torch.LongTensor = None)
        Parameters
            • x
            • y_idx
            • ordered_bpe_entities
forward\_triples(x: torch.LongTensor) \rightarrow torch.Tensor
        Parameters
forward_k_vs_all(*args, **kwargs)
forward_k_vs_sample(*args, **kwargs)
get_triple_representation(idx_hrt)
get_head_relation_representation(indexed_triple)
get_sentence_representation(x: torch.LongTensor)
        Parameters
            • (b (x shape)
            • 3
            • t)
get_bpe_head_and_relation_representation(x: torch.LongTensor)
            → Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]
        Parameters
            x (B x 2 x T)
```

```
get_embeddings() → Tuple[numpy.ndarray, numpy.ndarray]
```

```
class dicee.models.IdentityClass(args=None)
```

Bases: torch.nn.Module

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__ (self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call to (), etc.

1 Note

As per the example above, an __init__() call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training $(b \circ o 1)$ – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```
args = None
__call__(x)
static forward(x)

dicee.models.quaternion_mul_with_unit_norm(*, Q_1, Q_2)

class dicee.models.QMult(args)

Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
```

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F
(continues on part page)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
class Model (nn.Module):
    def __init__ (self) -> None:
        super().__init__ ()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call to(), etc.



As per the example above, an <u>__init__</u>() call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training $(b \circ o 1)$ – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```
\label{eq:name} \begin{tabular}{ll} name = 'QMult' \\ \\ explicit = True \\ \\ quaternion_multiplication_followed_by_inner_product $(h,r,t)$ \\ \\ \end{tabular}
```

Parameters

- h shape: (*batch_dims, dim) The head representations.
- **r** shape: (*batch_dims, dim) The head representations.
- t shape: (*batch_dims, dim) The tail representations.

Returns

Triple scores.

 $\verb|static quaternion_normalizer| (x: torch.FloatTensor) \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor$

Normalize the length of relation vectors, if the forward constraint has not been applied yet.

Absolute value of a quaternion

$$|a + bi + cj + dk| = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2 + c^2 + d^2}$$

L2 norm of quaternion vector:

$$||x||^2 = \sum_{i=1}^d |x_i|^2 = \sum_{i=1}^d (x_i \cdot re^2 + x_i \cdot im_1^2 + x_i \cdot im_2^2 + x_i \cdot im_3^2)$$

Parameters

 \mathbf{x} – The vector.

Returns

The normalized vector.

```
score (head_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor, rel_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor,
                   tail ent emb: torch.FloatTensor)
      k\_vs\_all\_score (bpe_head_ent_emb, bpe_rel_ent_emb, E)
                Parameters
                    • bpe_head_ent_emb
                    • bpe_rel_ent_emb
      forward_k_vs_all(x)
                Parameters
                    x
      forward_k_vs_sample (x, target_entity_idx)
           Completed. Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all possible triples, i.e.,
           [score(h,r,x)|x \text{ in Entities}] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, |Entities|) Given a batch of head entities and
           relations => shape (size of batch,| Entities|)
class dicee.models.ConvQ(args)
      Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
      Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings
      name = 'ConvQ'
      entity_embeddings
      relation_embeddings
      conv2d
      fc_num_input
      fc1
      bn conv1
      bn_conv2
      feature_map_dropout
      residual_convolution (Q_1, Q_2)
      \textbf{forward\_triples} \ (\textit{indexed\_triple: torch.Tensor}) \ \rightarrow \textbf{torch.Tensor}) \ \rightarrow \textbf{torch.Tensor}
                Parameters
      forward_k_vs_all (x: torch.Tensor)
           Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all entities. [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] =>
           [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, |Entities|) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,)
           Entities()
class dicee.models.AConvQ(args)
      Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
      Additive Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings
```

```
name = 'AConvQ'
     entity_embeddings
     relation_embeddings
     conv2d
     fc_num_input
     fc1
     bn_conv1
     bn_conv2
     feature_map_dropout
     residual_convolution (Q_1, Q_2)
     forward\_triples (indexed\_triple: torch.Tensor) \rightarrow torch.Tensor
               Parameters
                   x
     forward_k_vs_all (x: torch.Tensor)
           Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all entities. [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] =>
           [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, |Entities|) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,|
           Entities()
class dicee.models.BaseKGE (args: dict)
```

Base class for all neural network modules.

Bases: BaseKGELightning

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call to(), etc.

1 Note

As per the example above, an __init__() call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (bool) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```
args
embedding_dim = None
num_entities = None
num_relations = None
num_tokens = None
learning_rate = None
apply_unit_norm = None
input_dropout_rate = None
hidden_dropout_rate = None
optimizer_name = None
feature_map_dropout_rate = None
kernel_size = None
num_of_output_channels = None
weight_decay = None
loss
selected_optimizer = None
normalizer_class = None
normalize_head_entity_embeddings
normalize_relation_embeddings
normalize_tail_entity_embeddings
hidden_normalizer
param_init
input_dp_ent_real
input_dp_rel_real
hidden_dropout
```

```
loss_history = []
byte_pair_encoding
max_length_subword_tokens
block_size
forward_byte_pair_encoded_k_vs_all (x: torch.LongTensor)
         Parameters
             x (B x 2 x T)
forward_byte_pair_encoded_triple (x: Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor])
     byte pair encoded neural link predictors
         Parameters
init_params_with_sanity_checking()
forward (x: torch.LongTensor | Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor],
            y_idx: torch.LongTensor = None)
         Parameters
             • x
             • y_idx
             • ordered_bpe_entities
forward\_triples(x: torch.LongTensor) \rightarrow torch.Tensor
         Parameters
forward_k_vs_all(*args, **kwargs)
forward_k_vs_sample(*args, **kwargs)
get_triple_representation(idx_hrt)
get_head_relation_representation(indexed_triple)
get_sentence_representation(x: torch.LongTensor)
         Parameters
             • (b (x shape)
             • 3
             • t)
get_bpe_head_and_relation_representation(x: torch.LongTensor)
             → Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]
         Parameters
             x (B x 2 x T)
\mathtt{get\_embeddings}() \rightarrow \mathsf{Tuple}[\mathsf{numpy}.\mathsf{ndarray}, \mathsf{numpy}.\mathsf{ndarray}]
```

```
class dicee.models.IdentityClass(args=None)
```

Bases: torch.nn.Module

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__ (self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

def forward(self, x):
    x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
    return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call to (), etc.

1 Note

As per the example above, an __init__() call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training $(b \circ \circ 1)$ – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```
args = None
__call__(x)
static forward(x)
dicee.models.octonion_mul(*, O_1, O_2)
dicee.models.octonion_mul_norm(*, O_1, O_2)
class dicee.models.OMult(args)
Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
```

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

(continued from previous page)

```
class Model (nn.Module):
    def __init__ (self) -> None:
        super().__init__ ()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call to (), etc.



As per the example above, an <u>__init__</u>() call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training $(b \circ o 1)$ – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

Completed. Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all possible triples,i.e., [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, |Entities|) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,| Entities|)

```
class dicee.models.ConvO(args: dict)
```

Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

def forward(self, x):
    x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
    return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call to (), etc.

1 Note

As per the example above, an __init__() call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

fc_num_input

training (bool) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```
name = 'ConvO'
     conv2d
     fc_num_input
     fc1
     bn_conv2d
     norm_fc1
     feature_map_dropout
     static octonion_normalizer(emb_rel_e0, emb_rel_e1, emb_rel_e2, emb_rel_e3, emb_rel_e4,
                  emb_rel_e5, emb_rel_e6, emb_rel_e7)
     residual\_convolution(O\_1, O\_2)
     forward\_triples(x: torch.Tensor) \rightarrow torch.Tensor
               Parameters
     forward_k_vs_all (x: torch.Tensor)
          Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all entities. [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] =>
          [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, |Entities|) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,|
          Entities()
class dicee.models.AConvO(args: dict)
     Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
     Additive Convolutional Octonion Knowledge Graph Embeddings
     name = 'AConvO'
     conv2d
```

```
fc1
```

bn_conv2d

norm_fc1

feature_map_dropout

static octonion_normalizer(emb_rel_e0, emb_rel_e1, emb_rel_e2, emb_rel_e3, emb_rel_e4,
emb_rel_e5, emb_rel_e6, emb_rel_e7)

 ${\tt residual_convolution}\,(O_1,\,O_2)$

 $forward_triples(x: torch.Tensor) \rightarrow torch.Tensor$

Parameters

x

```
forward k vs all (x: torch. Tensor)
```

Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all entities. [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, |Entities|) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,| Entities|)

```
class dicee.models.Keci(args)
```

Bases: dicee.models.base model.BaseKGE

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__ (self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

def forward(self, x):
    x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
    return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call to(), etc.

1 Note

As per the example above, an __init__() call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training $(b \circ o 1)$ – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```
name = 'Keci'
р
q
requires_grad_for_interactions = True
compute\_sigma\_pp(hp, rp)
     Compute sigma_{pp} = sum_{i=1}^{p-1} sum_{k=i+1}^p (h_i r_k - h_k r_i) e_i e_k
     sigma {pp} captures the interactions between along p bases For instance, let p e 1, e 2, e 3, we compute
     interactions between e_1 e_2, e_1 e_3, and e_2 e_3 This can be implemented with a nested two for loops
          results = [] for i in range(p - 1):
              for k in range(i + 1, p):
                results.append(hp[:, :, i] * rp[:, :, k] - hp[:, :, k] * rp[:, :, i])
          sigma_pp = torch.stack(results, dim=2) assert sigma_pp.shape == (b, r, int((p * (p - 1)) / 2))
     Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p, e.g., e1e1,
     e1e2, e1e3,
          e2e1, e2e2, e2e3, e3e1, e3e2, e3e3
     Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals: e1e2, e1e3, e2e3.
\texttt{compute\_sigma\_qq}\,(hq,rq)
     Compute sigma_{qq} = sum_{j=1}^{p+q-1} sum_{k=j+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_k - h_k r_j) e_j e_k sigma_{q}
     captures the interactions between along q bases For instance, let q e_1, e_2, e_3, we compute interactions
     between e_1 e_2, e_1 e_3, and e_2 e_3 This can be implemented with a nested two for loops
          results = [] for j in range(q - 1):
              for k in range(j + 1, q):
                 results.append(hq[:,:,j]*rq[:,:,k] - hq[:,:,k]*rq[:,:,j]) \\
          sigma_qq = torch.stack(results, dim=2) assert sigma_qq.shape == (b, r, int((q * (q - 1)) / 2))
     Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p, e.g., e1e1,
     e1e2, e1e3,
          e2e1, e2e2, e2e3, e3e1, e3e2, e3e3
     Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals: e1e2, e1e3, e2e3.
compute_sigma_pq(*, hp, hq, rp, rq)
     sum_{i=1}^{p} sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j
     results = [] sigma_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q) for i in range(p):
          for j in range(q):
              sigma_pq[:, :, i, j] = hp[:, :, i] * rq[:, :, j] - hq[:, :, j] * rp[:, :, i]
     print(sigma_pq.shape)
apply_coefficients(hp, hq, rp, rq)
     Multiplying a base vector with its scalar coefficient
```

```
clifford_multiplication(h0, hp, hq, r0, rp, rq)
```

Compute our CL multiplication

$$h = h_0 + sum_{i=1}^p h_i e_i + sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} h_j e_j r = r_0 + sum_{i=1}^p r_i e_i + sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} r_j e_j$$

ei
2
 = +1 for i =< i =< p ej 2 = -1 for p < j =< p+q ei ej = -eje1 for i

eq j

 $h r = sigma_0 + sigma_p + sigma_q + sigma_{pp} + sigma_{q} + sig$

- (1) $sigma_0 = h_0 r_0 + sum_{i=1}^p (h_0 r_i) e_i sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_j) e_j$
- (2) $sigma_p = sum_{i=1}^p (h_0 r_i + h_i r_0) e_i$
- (3) $sigma_q = sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_0 r_j + h_j r_0) e_j$
- (4) $sigma_{pp} = sum_{i=1}^{p-1} sum_{k=i+1}^p (h_i r_k h_k r_i) e_i e_k$
- (5) $sigma_{qq} = sum_{j=1}^{p+q-1} sum_{k=j+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_k h_k r_j) e_j e_k$
- (6) $sigma_{pq} = sum_{i=1}^{p} sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j h_j r_i) e_i e_j$

construct_cl_multivector (x: torch.FloatTensor, r: int, p: int, q: int)

 \rightarrow tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Construct a batch of multivectors $Cl_{p,q}(mathbb\{R\}^d)$

Parameter

x: torch.FloatTensor with (n,d) shape

returns

- **a0** (*torch.FloatTensor with* (*n,r*) *shape*)
- **ap** (*torch.FloatTensor with* (*n,r,p*) *shape*)
- aq $(torch.FloatTensor\ with\ (n,r,q)\ shape)$

forward_k_vs_with_explicit(x: torch.Tensor)

 $k_vs_all_score$ (bpe_head_ent_emb, bpe_rel_ent_emb, E)

 $forward_k_vs_all(x: torch.Tensor) \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor$

Kvsall training

- (1) Retrieve real-valued embedding vectors for heads and relations mathbb $\{R\}^d$.
- (2) Construct head entity and relation embeddings according to $Cl_{p,q}(mathbb{R}^d)$.
- (3) Perform Cl multiplication
- (4) Inner product of (3) and all entity embeddings

forward_k_vs_with_explicit and this funcitons are identical Parameter — x: torch.LongTensor with (n,2) shape :rtype: torch.FloatTensor with (n, |E|) shape

construct_batch_selected_cl_multivector(x: torch.FloatTensor, r: int, p: int, q: int)

→ tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Construct a batch of batchs multivectors $Cl_{p,q}(mathbb\{R\}^d)$

Parameter

x: torch.FloatTensor with (n,k, d) shape

returns

- **a0** (torch.FloatTensor with (n,k, m) shape)
- **ap** (torch.FloatTensor with (n,k, m, p) shape)
- **aq** (torch.FloatTensor with (n,k, m, q) shape)

 $forward_k_vs_sample$ (x: torch.LongTensor, target_entity_idx: torch.LongTensor) \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor

Parameter

```
x: torch.LongTensor with (n,2) shape  \begin{aligned} &\text{target\_entity\_idx: torch.LongTensor with (n, k) shape k denotes the selected number of examples.} \\ & & \textbf{rtype} \\ & & & \text{torch.FloatTensor with (n, k) shape} \end{aligned}
```

Parameter

```
x: torch.LongTensor with (n,3) shape
```

rtvpe

torch.FloatTensor with (n) shape

```
class dicee.models.KeciBase(args)
```

Bases: Keci

Without learning dimension scaling

```
name = 'KeciBase'
```

requires_grad_for_interactions = False

```
class dicee.models.DeCaL(args)
```

```
Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
```

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)
```

(continues on next page)

```
def forward(self, x):
    x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
    return F. relu (self. conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call to(), etc.

1 Note

As per the example above, an __init__() call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the

Variables

training $(b \circ o 1)$ – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

name = 'DeCaL'

entity_embeddings

relation_embeddings

q

r

re

forward_triples (x: torch.Tensor) \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor

Parameter

x: torch.LongTensor with (n,) shape

rtype

torch.FloatTensor with (n) shape

 $cl_pqr(a: torch.tensor) \rightarrow torch.tensor$

Input: tensor(batch_size, emb_dim) —> output: tensor with 1+p+q+r components with size (batch_size, $emb_dim/(1+p+q+r)$) each.

1) takes a tensor of size (batch_size, emb_dim), split it into 1 + p + q + r components, hence 1+p+q+r must be a divisor of the emb_dim. 2) Return a list of the 1+p+q+r components vectors, each are tensors of size $(batch_size, emb_dim/(1+p+q+r))$

compute_sigmas_single (list_h_emb, list_r_emb, list_t_emb)

here we compute all the sums with no others vectors interaction taken with the scalar product with t, that is,

$$s0 = h_0 r_0 t_0 s1 = \sum_{i=1}^p h_i r_i t_0 s2 = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} h_j r_j t_0 s3 = \sum_{i=1}^q (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s4 = \sum_{i=p+1}^{p+q} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s4 = \sum_{i=p+1}^{p+q} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s4 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s4 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s4 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s4 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+r}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+r}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+r}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+r}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+r}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+r}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+r}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+r}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+r}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+r}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+r}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+r}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+r}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+r}^{p+q+r}$$

and return:

$$sigma_0t = \sigma_0 \cdot t_0 = s0 + s1 - s2s3, s4ands5$$

compute_sigmas_multivect(list_h_emb, list_r_emb)

Here we compute and return all the sums with vectors interaction for the same and different bases.

For same bases vectors interaction we have

$$\sigma_p p = \sum_{i=1}^{p-1} \sum_{i'=i+1}^p (h_i r_{i'} - h_{i'} r_i) (models the interactions between e_i and e_i' for 1 <= i, i' <= p) \\ \sigma_q q = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{j'=j+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_{j'} - h_{i'} r_i) (models the interactions between e_i and e_i' for 1 <= i, i' <= p) \\ \sigma_q q = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{j'=j+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_{j'} - h_{i'} r_i) (models the interactions between e_i and e_i' for 1 <= i, i' <= p) \\ \sigma_q q = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{j'=j+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_{j'} - h_{i'} r_i) (models the interactions between e_i and e_i' for 1 <= i, i' <= p) \\ \sigma_q q = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{j'=j+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_{j'} - h_{i'} r_i) (models the interactions between e_i and e_i' for 1 <= i, i' <= p) \\ \sigma_q q = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{j'=j+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_{j'} - h_{i'} r_i) (models the interactions between e_i and e_i' for 1 <= i, i' <= p) \\ \sigma_q q = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{j'=j+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_{j'} - h_{i'} r_i) (models the interactions between e_i and e_i' for 1 <= i, i' <= i,$$

For different base vector interactions, we have

$$\sigma_p q = \sum_{i=1}^p \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) (interactionsn between e_i and e_j for 1 <= i <= p and p + 1 <= j <= p + q) \\ \sigma_p r = \sum_{i=1}^p (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) (interactionsn between e_i and e_j for 1 <= i <= p and p + 1 <= j <= p + q)$$

 $forward_k_vs_all(x: torch.Tensor) \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor$

Kvsall training

- (1) Retrieve real-valued embedding vectors for heads and relations
- (2) Construct head entity and relation embeddings according to $Cl_{p,q, r}(mathbb{R}^d)$.
- (3) Perform Cl multiplication
- (4) Inner product of (3) and all entity embeddings

forward_k_vs_with_explicit and this funcitons are identical Parameter — x: torch.LongTensor with (n,) shape :rtype: torch.FloatTensor with (n, |E|) shape

 $apply_coefficients(h0, hp, hq, hk, r0, rp, rq, rk)$

Multiplying a base vector with its scalar coefficient

construct_cl_multivector (x: torch.FloatTensor, re: int, p: int, q: int, r: int)

→ tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Construct a batch of multivectors $Cl_{p,q,r}(mathbb\{R\}^d)$

Parameter

x: torch.FloatTensor with (n,d) shape

returns

- **a0** (torch.FloatTensor)
- **ap** (torch.FloatTensor)
- aq (torch.FloatTensor)
- **ar** (torch.FloatTensor)

 $compute_sigma_pp(hp, rp)$

Compute .. math:

$$\label{eq:sigma_pp}^* = \sum_{i=1}^{p-1}\sum_{i'=i+1}^{p} (x_{i'}-x_{i'})y_{i}$$

sigma_{pp} captures the interactions between along p bases For instance, let p e_1, e_2, e_3, we compute interactions between e_1 e_2, e_1 e_3, and e_2 e_3 This can be implemented with a nested two for loops

results = [] for i in range(p - 1):

for k in range(i + 1, p):

 $sigma_pp = torch.stack(results, dim=2) assert sigma_pp.shape == (b, r, int((p * (p - 1)) / 2))$

Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p, e.g., e1e1, e1e2, e1e3,

Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals: e1e2, e1e3, e2e3.

$compute_sigma_qq(hq, rq)$

Compute

$$\sigma_{q,q}^* = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{j'=j+1}^{p+q} (x_j y_{j'} - x_{j'} y_j) Eq.16$$

sigma $\{q\}$ captures the interactions between along q bases For instance, let q e $_1$, e $_2$, e $_3$, we compute interactions between e $_1$ e $_2$, e $_1$ e $_3$, and e $_2$ e $_3$ This can be implemented with a nested two for loops

results = [] for j in range(q - 1):

for k in range(j + 1, q):

 $sigma_qq = torch.stack(results, dim=2) \ assert \ sigma_qq.shape == (b, r, int((q*(q-1)) / 2))$

Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p, e.g., e1e1, e1e2, e1e3,

Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals: e1e2, e1e3, e2e3.

 $compute_sigma_rr(hk, rk)$

$$\sigma_{r,r}^* = \sum_{k=p+q+1}^{p+q+r-1} \sum_{k'=k+1}^{p} (x_k y_{k'} - x_{k'} y_k)$$

compute_sigma_pq(*, hp, hq, rp, rq)

Compute

$$\sum_{i=1}^{p} \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j$$

results = [] sigma_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q) for i in range(p):

for j in range(q):

$$sigma_pq[:, :, i, j] = hp[:, :, i] * rq[:, :, j] - hq[:, :, j] * rp[:, :, i]$$

print(sigma_pq.shape)

 $compute_sigma_pr(*, hp, hk, rp, rk)$

Compute

$$\sum_{i=1}^{p} \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j$$

results = [] sigma_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q) for i in range(p):

```
\begin{aligned} & \textbf{for j in range(q):} \\ & \text{sigma\_pq[:,:,i,j] = hp[:,:,i] * rq[:,:,j] - hq[:,:,j] * rp[:,:,i]} \\ & \text{print(sigma\_pq.shape)} \\ & \textbf{compute\_sigma\_qr} \ (*,hq,hk,rq,rk) \\ & \sum_{i=1}^{p} \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j \\ & \text{results = [] sigma\_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q) for i in range(p):} \\ & \textbf{for j in range(q):} \\ & \text{sigma\_pq[:,:,i,j] = hp[:,:,i] * rq[:,:,j] - hq[:,:,j] * rp[:,:,i]} \\ & \text{print(sigma\_pq.shape)} \\ & \textbf{class dicee.models.BaseKGE} \ (\textit{args: dict}) \end{aligned}
```

Bases: BaseKGELightning

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__ (self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

def forward(self, x):
    x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
    return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call to (), etc.

1 Note

As per the example above, an __init__() call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training $(b \circ o 1)$ – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```
args
embedding_dim = None
num_entities = None
```

```
num_relations = None
num_tokens = None
learning_rate = None
apply_unit_norm = None
input_dropout_rate = None
hidden_dropout_rate = None
optimizer_name = None
feature_map_dropout_rate = None
kernel_size = None
num_of_output_channels = None
weight_decay = None
loss
selected_optimizer = None
normalizer_class = None
normalize_head_entity_embeddings
normalize_relation_embeddings
normalize_tail_entity_embeddings
hidden_normalizer
param_init
input_dp_ent_real
input_dp_rel_real
hidden_dropout
loss_history = []
byte_pair_encoding
max_length_subword_tokens
block_size
forward_byte_pair_encoded_k_vs_all (x: torch.LongTensor)
        Parameters
           x (B x 2 x T)
forward_byte_pair_encoded_triple (x: Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor])
    byte pair encoded neural link predictors
        Parameters
```

```
init_params_with_sanity_checking()
     forward (x: torch.LongTensor | Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor],
                 y idx: torch.LongTensor = None)
              Parameters
                  • x
                  y_idx
                  • ordered_bpe_entities
     forward\_triples(x: torch.LongTensor) \rightarrow torch.Tensor
              Parameters
     forward_k_vs_all(*args, **kwargs)
     forward_k_vs_sample(*args, **kwargs)
     get_triple_representation(idx_hrt)
     get_head_relation_representation(indexed_triple)
     get_sentence_representation(x: torch.LongTensor)
              Parameters
                  • (b (x shape)
                  • 3
                  • t)
     get_bpe_head_and_relation_representation(x: torch.LongTensor)
                 → Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]
              Parameters
                 x (B x 2 x T)
     get_embeddings() → Tuple[numpy.ndarray, numpy.ndarray]
class dicee.models.PykeenKGE(args: dict)
     Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
     A class for using knowledge graph embedding models implemented in Pykeen
     Notes: Pykeen_DistMult: C Pykeen_ComplEx: Pykeen_QuatE: Pykeen_MuRE: Pykeen_CP: Pykeen_HolE: Py-
     keen_HolE:
     model_kwargs
     name
     model
     loss_history = []
     args
     entity_embeddings = None
```

```
relation embeddings = None
```

```
forward_k_vs_all (x: torch.LongTensor)
```

- # => Explicit version by this we can apply bn and dropout
- # (1) Retrieve embeddings of heads and relations + apply Dropout & Normalization if given. h, $r = self.get_head_relation_representation(x) # (2) Reshape (1). if <math>self.last_dim > 0$:
 - $h = h.reshape(len(x), self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim) r = r.reshape(len(x), self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim)$
- # (3) Reshape all entities. if self.last_dim > 0:
 - t = self.entity_embeddings.weight.reshape(self.num_entities, self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim)

else:

- t = self.entity_embeddings.weight
- # (4) Call the score_t from interactions to generate triple scores. return self.interaction.score_t(h=h, r=r, all entities=t, slice size=1)

```
forward\_triples(x: torch.LongTensor) \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor
```

- # => Explicit version by this we can apply bn and dropout
- # (1) Retrieve embeddings of heads, relations and tails and apply Dropout & Normalization if given. h, r, t = self.get_triple_representation(x) # (2) Reshape (1). if self.last_dim > 0:
 - $\label{eq:hammed} $h = h.reshape(len(x), self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim) \ r = r.reshape(len(x), self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim) \ t = t.reshape(len(x), self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim)$
- # (3) Compute the triple score return self.interaction.score(h=h, r=r, t=t, slice_size=None, slice_dim=0)

abstract forward_k_vs_sample (x: torch.LongTensor, target_entity_idx)

```
class dicee.models.BaseKGE(args: dict)
```

Bases: BaseKGELightning

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call to(), etc.

1 Note

As per the example above, an __init__() call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (bool) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```
args
embedding_dim = None
num_entities = None
num_relations = None
num_tokens = None
learning_rate = None
apply_unit_norm = None
input_dropout_rate = None
hidden_dropout_rate = None
optimizer_name = None
feature_map_dropout_rate = None
kernel_size = None
num_of_output_channels = None
weight_decay = None
loss
selected_optimizer = None
normalizer_class = None
normalize_head_entity_embeddings
normalize_relation_embeddings
normalize_tail_entity_embeddings
hidden_normalizer
param_init
input_dp_ent_real
input_dp_rel_real
hidden_dropout
loss_history = []
```

```
byte_pair_encoding
max_length_subword_tokens
block_size
forward_byte_pair_encoded_k_vs_all (x: torch.LongTensor)
         Parameters
            x (B x 2 x T)
forward_byte_pair_encoded_triple (x: Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor])
     byte pair encoded neural link predictors
         Parameters
init_params_with_sanity_checking()
forward(x: torch.LongTensor | Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor],
            y_idx: torch.LongTensor = None
         Parameters
             • x
            • y_idx
             • ordered_bpe_entities
forward\_triples(x: torch.LongTensor) \rightarrow torch.Tensor
         Parameters
forward_k_vs_all(*args, **kwargs)
forward_k_vs_sample(*args, **kwargs)
get_triple_representation(idx_hrt)
{\tt get\_head\_relation\_representation}\ (indexed\_triple)
get_sentence_representation(x: torch.LongTensor)
         Parameters
             • (b (x shape)
             • 3
             • t)
get_bpe_head_and_relation_representation(x: torch.LongTensor)
            → Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]
         Parameters
            x (B x 2 x T)
get_embeddings() → Tuple[numpy.ndarray, numpy.ndarray]
```

```
class dicee.models.FMult(args)
     Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
     Learning Knowledge Neural Graphs
     name = 'FMult'
     entity_embeddings
     relation_embeddings
     k
     num_sample = 50
     gamma
     roots
     weights
     compute\_func(weights: torch.FloatTensor, x) \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor
     chain_func (weights, x: torch.FloatTensor)
     forward\_triples(idx\_triple: torch.Tensor) \rightarrow torch.Tensor
              Parameters
                  x
class dicee.models.GFMult(args)
     Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
     Learning Knowledge Neural Graphs
     name = 'GFMult'
     entity_embeddings
     relation embeddings
     num_sample = 250
     roots
     weights
     compute\_func(weights: torch.FloatTensor, x) \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor
     chain_func (weights, x: torch.FloatTensor)
     forward\_triples(idx\_triple: torch.Tensor) \rightarrow torch.Tensor
              Parameters
                  ×
class dicee.models.FMult2(args)
     Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
     Learning Knowledge Neural Graphs
```

```
name = 'FMult2'
     n_{ayers} = 3
     n = 50
     score_func = 'compositional'
     discrete_points
     entity_embeddings
     relation_embeddings
     build_func(Vec)
     build_chain_funcs (list_Vec)
     compute func (W, b, x) \rightarrow \text{torch.FloatTensor}
     function(list_W, list_b)
     trapezoid(list_W, list_b)
     forward\_triples(idx\_triple: torch.Tensor) \rightarrow torch.Tensor
               Parameters
class dicee.models.LFMult1(args)
     Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
     Embedding with trigonometric functions. We represent all entities and relations in the complex number space as:
     f(x) = sum_{k=0}^{k=d-1}wk e^{kix}. and use the three differents scoring function as in the paper to evaluate
     the score
     name = 'LFMult1'
     entity_embeddings
     relation_embeddings
     forward_triples (idx_triple)
               Parameters
     tri_score(h, r, t)
     \mathtt{vtp\_score}\left(h,r,t\right)
class dicee.models.LFMult(args)
     Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
     Embedding with polynomial functions. We represent all entities and relations in the polynomial space as: f(x) =
     sum_{i=0}^{d-1} a_k x^{i\%d} and use the three differents scoring function as in the paper to evaluate the score.
     We also consider combining with Neural Networks.
     name = 'LFMult'
```

```
entity_embeddings
relation_embeddings
degree
x_values
forward_triples (idx_triple)
         Parameters
construct_multi_coeff(X)
poly_NN(x, coefh, coefr, coeft)
     Constructing a 2 layers NN to represent the embeddings. h = sigma(wh^T x + bh), r = sigma(wr^T x + br),
     t = sigma(wt^T x + bt)
linear (x, w, b)
scalar_batch_NN(a, b, c)
     element wise multiplication between a,b and c: Inputs: a, b, c ====> torch.tensor of size batch_size x m x
     d Output: a tensor of size batch size x d
tri_score (coeff_h, coeff_r, coeff_t)
     this part implement the trilinear scoring techniques:
     score(h,r,t) = int_{0}{1} h(x)r(x)t(x) dx = sum_{i,j,k} = 0}^{d-1} dfrac{a_i*b_i*c_k}{1+(i+j+k)%d}
       1. generate the range for i, j and k from [0 d-1]
     2. perform dfrac\{a_i*b_j*c_k\}\{1+(i+j+k)\%d\} in parallel for every batch
       3. take the sum over each batch
\mathtt{vtp\_score}(h, r, t)
     this part implement the vector triple product scoring techniques:
     score(h,r,t) = int_{0}{1} h(x)r(x)t(x) dx = sum_{i,j,k} = 0}^{d-1} dfrac_{a_i}c_j*b_k
     b_i*c_j*a_k{(1+(i+j)%d)(1+k)}
       1. generate the range for i, j and k from [0 d-1]
       2. Compute the first and second terms of the sum
       3. Multiply with then denominator and take the sum
       4. take the sum over each batch
comp\_func(h, r, t)
     this part implement the function composition scoring techniques: i.e. score = <hor, t>
polynomial (coeff, x, degree)
     This function takes a matrix tensor of coefficients (coeff), a tensor vector of points x and range of integer
     [0,1,...d] and return a vector tensor (coeff[0][0] + coeff[0][1]x +...+ coeff[0][d]x^d,
```

 $coeff[1][0] + coeff[1][1]x + ... + coeff[1][d]x^d$

```
This function allow us to evaluate the composition of two polynomes without for loops:) it takes a matrix
           tensor of coefficients (coeff), a matrix tensor of points x and range of integer [0,1,...d]
               and return a tensor (coeff[0][0] + coeff[0][1]x + ... + coeff[0][d]x^d,
                    coeff[1][0] + coeff[1][1]x + ... + coeff[1][d]x^d
class dicee.models.DualE(args)
      Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
      Dual Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings (https://ojs.aaai.org/index.php/AAAI/article/download/16850/
      16657)
      name = 'DualE'
      entity_embeddings
      relation_embeddings
      num_ent = None
      kvsall_score (e_1_h, e_2_h, e_3_h, e_4_h, e_5_h, e_6_h, e_7_h, e_8_h, e_1_t, e_2_t, e_3_t, e_4_t,
                   e_5_t, e_6_t, e_7_t, e_8_t, r_1, r_2, r_3, r_4, r_5, r_6, r_7, r_8) \rightarrow \text{torch.tensor}
           KvsAll scoring function
           Input
           x: torch.LongTensor with (n, ) shape
           Output
           torch.FloatTensor with (n) shape
      forward_triples (idx\_triple: torch.tensor) \rightarrow torch.tensor
           Negative Sampling forward pass:
           Input
           x: torch.LongTensor with (n, ) shape
           Output
           torch.FloatTensor with (n) shape
      forward_k_vs_all(x)
           KvsAll forward pass
           Input
           x: torch.LongTensor with (n, ) shape
           Output
           torch.FloatTensor with (n) shape
```

pop(coeff, x, degree)

```
\mathbf{T} (x: torch.tensor) \rightarrow torch.tensor
Transpose function
Input: Tensor with shape (nxm) Output: Tensor with shape (mxn)
```

dicee.query_generator

Classes

QueryGenerator

Module Contents

```
class dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator(train_path, val_path: str, test_path: str,
            ent2id: Dict = None, rel2id: Dict = None, seed: int = 1, gen_valid: bool = False,
            gen\_test: bool = True)
     train_path
     val_path
     test_path
     gen_valid = False
     gen_test = True
     seed = 1
     max_ans_num = 1000000.0
     mode
     ent2id = None
     rel2id: Dict = None
     ent_in: Dict
     ent_out: Dict
     query_name_to_struct
     list2tuple(list_data)
     tuple2list(x: List | Tuple) \rightarrow List | Tuple
           Convert a nested tuple to a nested list.
     set_global_seed (seed: int)
           Set seed
     construct\_graph(paths: List[str]) \rightarrow Tuple[Dict, Dict]
           Construct graph from triples Returns dicts with incoming and outgoing edges
     fill_query (query_structure: List[str | List], ent_in: Dict, ent_out: Dict, answer: int) \rightarrow bool
           Private method for fill_query logic.
```

```
achieve\_answer(query: List[str | List], ent\_in: Dict, ent\_out: Dict) \rightarrow set
           Private method for achieve_answer logic. @TODO: Document the code
      write_links(ent_out, small_ent_out)
      ground_queries (query_structure: List[str | List], ent_in: Dict, ent_out: Dict, small_ent_in: Dict,
                   small ent out: Dict, gen num: int, query name: str)
           Generating queries and achieving answers
      unmap (query_type, queries, tp_answers, fp_answers, fn_answers)
      unmap_query (query_structure, query, id2ent, id2rel)
      generate_queries (query_struct: List, gen_num: int, query_type: str)
           Passing incoming and outgoing edges to ground queries depending on mode [train valid or text] and getting
           queries and answers in return @ TODO: create a class for each single query struct
      save_queries (query_type: str, gen_num: int, save_path: str)
      abstract load_queries (path)
      get_queries (query_type: str, gen_num: int)
      static save_queries_and_answers (path: str, data: List[Tuple[str, Tuple[collections.defaultdict]]])
                    \rightarrow None
           Save Queries into Disk
      static load\_queries\_and\_answers (path: str) \rightarrow List[Tuple[str, Tuple[collections.defaultdict]]]
           Load Queries from Disk to Memory
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg
Submodules
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.preprocess
Classes
```

PreprocessKG

Preprocess the data in memory

Module Contents

None

```
class dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.preprocess.PreprocessKG (kg) Preprocess the data in memory kg start () \rightarrow N one Preprocess train, valid and test datasets stored in knowledge graph instance Parameter rtype
```

```
preprocess_with_byte_pair_encoding()
{\tt preprocess\_with\_byte\_pair\_encoding\_with\_padding}\,()\,\to None
{\tt preprocess\_with\_pandas}\,()\,\to None
     Preprocess train, valid and test datasets stored in knowledge graph instance with pandas
     (1) Add recipriocal or noisy triples
     (2) Construct vocabulary
     (3) Index datasets
     Parameter
         rtype
              None
{\tt preprocess\_with\_polars}\,()\,\to None
sequential\_vocabulary\_construction() \rightarrow None
     (1) Read input data into memory
     (2) Remove triples with a condition
     (3) Serialize vocabularies in a pandas dataframe where
              => the index is integer and => a single column is string (e.g. URI)
```

dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.read_from_disk

Classes

ReadFromDisk

Read the data from disk into memory

Module Contents

$dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.save_load_disk$

Classes

LoadSaveToDisk

Module Contents

```
class dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.save_load_disk.LoadSaveToDisk(kg)
    kg
    save()
    load()
```

dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util

Functions

polars_dataframe_indexer(→ polars.DataFrame)	Replaces 'subject', 'relation', and 'object' columns in the input Polars DataFrame with their corresponding index values
<pre>pandas_dataframe_indexer(→ pandas.DataFrame)</pre>	Replaces 'subject', 'relation', and 'object' columns in the input Pandas DataFrame with their corresponding index values
<pre>apply_reciprical_or_noise(add_reciprical, eval_model)</pre>	
timeit(func)	
$read_with_polars(\rightarrow polars.DataFrame)$	Load and Preprocess via Polars
read_with_pandas(data_path[, read_only_few,])	
read_from_disk(→ Tuple[polars.DataFrame, pan-das.DataFrame])	
read_from_triple_store([endpoint])	Read triples from triple store into pandas dataframe
get_er_vocab(data[, file_path])	parameter and parameter
<pre>get_re_vocab(data[, file_path])</pre>	
<pre>get_ee_vocab(data[, file_path])</pre>	
<pre>create_constraints(triples[, file_path])</pre>	
$load_with_pandas(\rightarrow None)$	Deserialize data
<pre>save_numpy_ndarray(*, data, file_path)</pre>	
load_numpy_ndarray(*, file_path)	
<pre>save_pickle(*, data[, file_path])</pre>	
<pre>load_pickle(*[, file_path])</pre>	
<pre>create_recipriocal_triples(X)</pre>	Add inverse triples into dask dataframe
dataset_sanity_checking(→ None)	•
-	

Module Contents

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.polars_dataframe_indexer( df_polars: polars.DataFrame, idx_entity: polars.DataFrame, idx_relation: polars.DataFrame) <math>\rightarrow polars.DataFrame
```

Replaces 'subject', 'relation', and 'object' columns in the input Polars DataFrame with their corresponding index values from the entity and relation index DataFrames.

This function processes the DataFrame in three main steps: 1. Replace the 'relation' values with the corresponding index from *idx_relation*. 2. Replace the 'subject' values with the corresponding index from *idx_entity*. 3. Replace the 'object' values with the corresponding index from *idx_entity*.

Parameters:

df polars

[polars.DataFrame] The input Polars DataFrame containing columns: 'subject', 'relation', and 'object'.

idx_entity

[polars.DataFrame] A Polars DataFrame that contains the mapping between entity names and their corresponding indices. Must have columns: 'entity' and 'index'.

idx relation

[polars.DataFrame] A Polars DataFrame that contains the mapping between relation names and their corresponding indices. Must have columns: 'relation' and 'index'.

Returns:

polars.DataFrame

A DataFrame with the 'subject', 'relation', and 'object' columns replaced by their corresponding indices.

Example Usage:

```
>>> df_polars = pl.DataFrame({
        "subject": ["Alice", "Bob", "Charlie"],
        "relation": ["knows", "works_with", "lives_in"],
        "object": ["Dave", "Eve", "Frank"]
})
>>> idx_entity = pl.DataFrame({
        "entity": ["Alice", "Bob", "Charlie", "Dave", "Eve", "Frank"],
        "index": [0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5]
})
>>> idx_relation = pl.DataFrame({
        "relation": ["knows", "works_with", "lives_in"],
        "index": [0, 1, 2]
})
>>> polars_dataframe_indexer(df_polars, idx_entity, idx_relation)
```

Steps:

- 1. Join the input DataFrame *df_polars* on the 'relation' column with *idx_relation* to replace the relations with their indices.
- 2. Join on 'subject' to replace it with the corresponding entity index using a left join on idx_entity.
- 3. Join on 'object' to replace it with the corresponding entity index using a left join on idx_entity.
- 4. Select only the 'subject', 'relation', and 'object' columns to return the final result.

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.pandas_dataframe_indexer(  df\_pandas: pandas.DataFrame, idx\_entity: pandas.DataFrame, idx\_relation: pandas.DataFrame) \\ \rightarrow pandas.DataFrame
```

Replaces 'subject', 'relation', and 'object' columns in the input Pandas DataFrame with their corresponding index values from the entity and relation index DataFrames.

Parameters:

df_pandas

[pd.DataFrame] The input Pandas DataFrame containing columns: 'subject', 'relation', and 'object'.

idx_entity

[pd.DataFrame] A Pandas DataFrame that contains the mapping between entity names and their corresponding indices. Must have columns: 'entity' and 'index'.

idx relation

[pd.DataFrame] A Pandas DataFrame that contains the mapping between relation names and their corresponding indices. Must have columns: 'relation' and 'index'.

Returns:

pd.DataFrame

A DataFrame with the 'subject', 'relation', and 'object' columns replaced by their corresponding indices.

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.apply_reciprical_or_noise (add_reciprical: bool, eval_model: str, df: object = None, info: str = None)
```

(1) Add reciprocal triples (2) Add noisy triples

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.timeit(func)
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.read_with_polars(data_path,
```

read_only_few: int = None, sample_triples_ratio: float = None, separator: str = None) $\rightarrow polars.DataFrame$

Load and Preprocess via Polars

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.read_with_pandas(data_path, read_only_few: int = None, sample_triples_ratio: float = None, separator: str = None)
```

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.read_from_disk(data_path: str, read_only_few: int = None, sample_triples_ratio: float = None, backend: str = None, separator: str = None) → Tuple[polars.DataFrame, pandas.DataFrame]
```

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.read_from_triple_store(endpoint: str = None)
```

Read triples from triple store into pandas dataframe

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.get_er_vocab(data, file_path: str = None)
```

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.get_re_vocab(data, file_path: str = None)
```

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.get_ee_vocab(data, file_path: str = None)
```

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.create_constraints(triples, file_path: str = None)
```

- (1) Extract domains and ranges of relations
- (2) Store a mapping from relations to entities that are outside of the domain and range. Crete constrainted entities based on the range of relations :param triples: :return: Tuple[dict, dict]

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.load_with_pandas(self) \rightarrow None
```

Deserialize data

Classes

PreprocessKG	Preprocess the data in memory
LoadSaveToDisk	
ReadFromDisk	Read the data from disk into memory

Package Contents

(3) Index datasets

```
class dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.PreprocessKG(kg)

Preprocess the data in memory

kg

start () → None

Preprocess train, valid and test datasets stored in knowledge graph instance

Parameter

rtype

None

preprocess_with_byte_pair_encoding()

preprocess_with_byte_pair_encoding_with_padding() → None

preprocess_with_pandas() → None

Preprocess train, valid and test datasets stored in knowledge graph instance with pandas

(1) Add recipriocal or noisy triples

(2) Construct vocabulary
```

Parameter

```
rtvpe
                   None
     {\tt preprocess\_with\_polars}\, () \, \to None
     \verb|sequential_vocabulary_construction|()| \to None
           (1) Read input data into memory
           (2) Remove triples with a condition
           (3) Serialize vocabularies in a pandas dataframe where
                   => the index is integer and => a single column is string (e.g. URI)
class dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.LoadSaveToDisk(kg)
     kg
     save()
     load()
class dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.ReadFromDisk(kg)
     Read the data from disk into memory
     kg
     \mathtt{start}() \rightarrow \mathrm{None}
           Read a knowledge graph from disk into memory
           Data will be available at the train_set, test_set, valid_set attributes.
           Parameter
           None
               rtype
                   None
     add_noisy_triples_into_training()
```

dicee.sanity checkers

Functions

Module Contents

dicee.sanity_checkers.is_sparql_endpoint_alive(sparql_endpoint: str = None)

```
dicee.sanity_checkers.validate_knowledge_graph (args)
     Validating the source of knowledge graph
dicee.sanity_checkers.sanity_checking_with_arguments (args)
```

dicee.scripts

Submodules

dicee.scripts.index

Functions

```
get_default_arguments()
main()
```

Module Contents

```
dicee.scripts.index.get_default_arguments()
dicee.scripts.index.main()
```

dicee.scripts.run

Functions

```
get_default_arguments([description]) Extends pytorch_lightning Trainer's arguments with ours
main()
```

Module Contents

dicee.scripts.serve

Attributes

```
app
neural_searcher
```

Classes

NeuralSearcher

Functions

```
get_default_arguments()

root()

search_embeddings(q)

retrieve_embeddings(q)

main()
```

Module Contents

dicee.static_funcs

Functions

create_recipriocal_triples(x)

Add inverse triples into dask dataframe

continues on next page

Table 2 - continued from previous page

```
get_er_vocab(data[, file_path])
get_re_vocab(data[, file_path])
get_ee_vocab(data[, file_path])
timeit(func)
save_pickle(*[, data, file_path])
load_pickle([file_path])
load_term_mapping([file_path])
                         is_continual_training,
select_model(args[,
                                                 stor-
age_path])
load_model(→ Tuple[object, Tuple[dict, dict]])
                                                        Load weights and initialize pytorch module from names-
                                                        pace arguments
                                                        Construct Ensemble Of weights and initialize pytorch
load_model_ensemble(...)
                                                        module from namespace arguments
save_numpy_ndarray(*, data, file_path)
numpy_data_type_changer(→ numpy.ndarray)
                                                        Detect most efficient data type for a given triples
save\_checkpoint\_model(\rightarrow None)
                                                        Store Pytorch model into disk
store(\rightarrow None)
add\_noisy\_triples(\rightarrow pandas.DataFrame)
                                                        Add randomly constructed triples
read_or_load_kg(args, cls)
intialize\_model(\rightarrow Tuple[object, str])
load_json(\rightarrow dict)
                                                        Save it as CSV if memory allows.
save\_embeddings(\rightarrow None)
random_prediction(pre_trained_kge)
deploy_triple_prediction(pre_trained_kge,
str subject, ...)
deploy_tail_entity_prediction(pre_trained_kge,
deploy_head_entity_prediction(pre_trained_kge,
deploy_relation_prediction(pre_trained_kge,
vocab_to_parquet(vocab_to_idx, name, ...)
create_experiment_folder([folder_name])
continual\_training\_setup\_executor(\rightarrow None)
exponential_function(\rightarrow torch.FloatTensor)
```

continues on next page

Table 2 - continued from previous page

```
load_numpy(→ numpy.ndarray)

evaluate(entity_to_idx, scores, easy_answers, #@TODO: CD: Renamed this function
hard_answers)

download_file(url[, destination_folder])

download_files_from_url(→ None)

download_pretrained_model(→ str)

write_csv_from_model_parallel(path) Create
from_pretrained_model_write_embeddings_int(
None)
```

```
dicee.static_funcs.create_recipriocal_triples(x)
     Add inverse triples into dask dataframe :param x: :return:
dicee.static_funcs.get_er_vocab(data, file_path: str = None)
dicee.static_funcs.get_re_vocab(data, file_path: str = None)
dicee.static_funcs.get_ee_vocab(data, file_path: str = None)
dicee.static_funcs.timeit(func)
dicee.static_funcs.save_pickle(*, data: object = None, file_path=str)
dicee.static_funcs.load_pickle(file_path=str)
dicee.static_funcs.load_term_mapping(file_path=str)
dicee.static_funcs.select_model(args: dict, is_continual_training: bool = None,
            storage\_path: str = None
dicee.static_funcs.load_model(path_of_experiment_folder: str, model_name='model.pt', verbose=0)
            → Tuple[object, Tuple[dict, dict]]
     Load weights and initialize pytorch module from namespace arguments
dicee.static_funcs.load_model_ensemble(path_of_experiment_folder: str)
            → Tuple[dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE, Tuple[pandas.DataFrame, pandas.DataFrame]]
     Construct Ensemble Of weights and initialize pytorch module from namespace arguments
       (1) Detect models under given path
      (2) Accumulate parameters of detected models
       (3) Normalize parameters
       (4) Insert (3) into model.
dicee.static_funcs.save_numpy_ndarray(*, data: numpy.ndarray, file_path: str)
dicee.static_funcs.numpy_data_type_changer(train_set: numpy.ndarray, num: int)
            \rightarrow numpy.ndarray
     Detect most efficient data type for a given triples :param train_set: :param num: :return:
```

```
dicee.static_funcs.save_checkpoint_model (model, path: str) \rightarrow None
     Store Pytorch model into disk
dicee.static_funcs.store(trained_model, model_name: str = 'model', full_storage_path: str = None,
            save embeddings as csv=False) \rightarrow None
dicee.static_funcs.add_noisy_triples(train_set: pandas.DataFrame, add_noise_rate: float)
             \rightarrow pandas.DataFrame
     Add randomly constructed triples :param train_set: :param add_noise_rate: :return:
dicee.static_funcs.read_or_load_kg(args, cls)
dicee.static_funcs.intialize_model(args: dict, verbose=0) \rightarrow Tuple[object, str]
dicee.static_funcs.load_json(p: str) \rightarrow dict
dicee.static_funcs.save_embeddings (embeddings: numpy.ndarray, indexes, path: str) \rightarrow None
     Save it as CSV if memory allows. :param embeddings: :param indexes: :param path: :return:
dicee.static_funcs.random_prediction(pre_trained_kge)
dicee.static_funcs.deploy_triple_prediction(pre_trained_kge, str_subject, str_predicate,
            str object)
dicee.static_funcs.deploy_tail_entity_prediction(pre_trained_kge, str_subject, str_predicate,
            top_k)
dicee.static_funcs.deploy_head_entity_prediction(pre_trained_kge, str_object, str_predicate,
            top_k)
dicee.static_funcs.deploy_relation_prediction(pre_trained_kge, str_subject, str_object, top_k)
dicee.static_funcs.vocab_to_parquet(vocab_to_idx, name, path_for_serialization, print_into)
dicee.static_funcs.create_experiment_folder(folder_name='Experiments')
dicee.static_funcs.continual_training_setup_executor(executor) \rightarrow None
dicee.static_funcs.exponential_function(x: numpy.ndarray, lam: float, ascending_order=True)
             \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor
dicee.static_funcs.load numpy(path) → numpy.ndarray
dicee.static_funcs.evaluate(entity_to_idx, scores, easy_answers, hard_answers)
     # @TODO: CD: Renamed this function Evaluate multi hop query answering on different query types
dicee.static_funcs.download_file(url, destination_folder='.')
dicee.static_funcs.download_files_from_url(base\_url: str, destination\_folder='.') \rightarrow None
          Parameters
                                                 "https://files.dice-research.org/projects/DiceEmbeddings/
                 base_url
                   KINSHIP-Keci-dim128-epoch256-KvsAll")

    destination folder (e.g. "KINSHIP-Keci-dim128-epoch256-KvsA11")

dicee.static_funcs.download_pretrained_model(\mathit{url}: \mathit{str}) \rightarrow str
dicee.static_funcs.write_csv_from_model_parallel(path: str)
     Create
dicee.static_funcs.from_pretrained_model_write_embeddings_into_csv(path: str) \rightarrow None
```

dicee.static funcs training

Functions

```
 \begin{tabular}{ll} $make\_iterable\_verbose($\rightarrow$ Iterable) \\ \hline evaluate\_lp([model, triple\_idx, num\_entities, ...]) \\ \hline evaluate\_bpe\_lp(model, triple\_idx, ...[, info]) \\ \hline efficient\_zero\_grad(model) \\ \hline \end{tabular}
```

Module Contents

dicee.static_preprocess_funcs

Attributes

```
enable_log
```

Functions

```
timeit(func)
preprocesses\_input\_args(args) \qquad Sanity Checking in input arguments
create\_constraints(\rightarrow Tuple[dict, dict, dict])
get\_er\_vocab(data)
get\_re\_vocab(data)
get\_ee\_vocab(data)
mapping\_from\_first\_two\_cols\_to\_third(train\_se)
```

Module Contents

- (1) Extract domains and ranges of relations
- (2) Store a mapping from relations to entities that are outside of the domain and range. Create constraints entities based on the range of relations :param triples: :return:

```
dicee.static_preprocess_funcs.get_er_vocab(data)
dicee.static_preprocess_funcs.get_re_vocab(data)
dicee.static_preprocess_funcs.get_ee_vocab(data)
dicee.static_preprocess_funcs.mapping_from_first_two_cols_to_third(train_set_idx)
```

dicee.trainer

Submodules

dicee.trainer.dice_trainer

Classes

DICE_Trainer

DICE_Trainer implement

Functions

```
load_term_mapping([file_path])
initialize_trainer(...)

get_callbacks(args)
```

```
dicee.trainer.dice_trainer.load_term_mapping (file\_path=str)

dicee.trainer.dice_trainer.initialize_trainer (args, callbacks)

\rightarrow dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer.TorchTrainer | dicee.trainer.model\_parallelism.TensorParallel | dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer\_ddp | dicee.trainer.dice_trainer.get_callbacks (args)
```

```
class dicee.trainer.dice_trainer.DICE_Trainer (args, is_continual_training: bool, storage_path,
                                        evaluator=None)
                  DICE_Trainer implement
                                    1- Pytorch Lightning trainer (https://pytorch-lightning.readthedocs.io/en/stable/common/trainer.html)
                                    2- Multi-GPU Trainer(https://pytorch.org/docs/stable/generated/torch.nn.parallel.DistributedDataParallel.
                                    html) 3- CPU Trainer
                                   args
                                   is_continual_training:bool
                                    storage_path:str
                                   evaluator:
                                   report:dict
                  report
                  args
                  trainer = None
                  is_continual_training
                  storage_path
                  evaluator = None
                  form_of_labelling = None
                  continual_start (knowledge_graph)
                                     (1) Initialize training.
                                     (2) Load model
                                    (3) Load trainer (3) Fit model
                                    Parameter
                                                  returns

    model

                                                                • form_of_labelling (str)
                  initialize_trainer(callbacks: List)
                                                              \rightarrow lightning.Trainer | dicee.trainer.model_parallelism.TensorParallel | dicee.trainer.torch_trainer.TorchTrainer | dicee.trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_train
```

Initialize Trainer from input arguments

initialize_or_load_model()

 $init_dataloader$ (dataset: torch.utils.data.Dataset) \rightarrow torch.utils.data.DataLoader

 $\begin{tabular}{ll} \textbf{start} & (knowledge_graph: dicee.knowledge_graph.KG \mid numpy.memmap) \\ & \rightarrow \textbf{Tuple}[dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE, str] \end{tabular}$

Start the training

- (1) Initialize Trainer
- (2) Initialize or load a pretrained KGE model

in DDP setup, we need to load the memory map of already read/index KG.

 $k_fold_cross_validation(dataset) \rightarrow Tuple[dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE, str]$

Perform K-fold Cross-Validation

- 1. Obtain K train and test splits.
- 2. For each split,
 - 2.1 initialize trainer and model 2.2. Train model with configuration provided in args. 2.3. Compute the mean reciprocal rank (MRR) score of the model on the test respective split.
- 3. Report the mean and average MRR.

Parameters

- self
- dataset

Returns

model

dicee.trainer.model parallelism

Classes

TensorParallel	Abstract class for Trainer class for knowledge graph em-
	bedding models

Functions

```
extract_input_outputs(z[, device])

find_good_batch_size(train_loader,

tp_ensemble_model)

forward_backward_update_loss(→ float)
```

```
class dicee.trainer.model_parallelism.TensorParallel(args, callbacks)
Bases: dicee.abstracts.AbstractTrainer
Abstract class for Trainer class for knowledge graph embedding models

Parameter
args
    [str] ?
callbacks: list
    ?
fit (*args, **kwargs)
```

dicee.trainer.torch_trainer

Train model

Classes

TorchTrainer for using single GPU or multi CPUs on a single node

```
class dicee.trainer.torch_trainer.TorchTrainer(args, callbacks)
     Bases: dicee.abstracts.AbstractTrainer
          TorchTrainer for using single GPU or multi CPUs on a single node
          Arguments
     callbacks: list of Abstract callback instances
     loss_function = None
     optimizer = None
     model = None
     train_dataloaders = None
     training_step = None
     process
     fit (*args, train\_dataloaders, **kwargs) \rightarrow None
              Training starts
              Arguments
          kwargs:Tuple
              empty dictionary
              Return type
                  batch loss (float)
```

```
\textbf{forward\_backward\_update} (x\_batch: torch.Tensor, y\_batch: torch.Tensor) \rightarrow \text{torch}.\text{Tensor}) \rightarrow \text{torch}.\text{Tensor}
```

Compute forward, loss, backward, and parameter update

Arguments

Return type

batch loss (float)

```
extract_input_outputs_set_device(batch: list) \rightarrow Tuple
```

Construct inputs and outputs from a batch of inputs with outputs From a batch of inputs and put

Arguments

Return type

(tuple) mini-batch on select device

dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp

Classes

TorchDDPTrainer A Trainer based on torch.nn.parallel.DistributedDataParallel
NodeTrainer

Functions

```
make_iterable_verbose(\rightarrow Iterable)
```

label_smoothing_rate

Using hard targets (0,1) drives weights to infinity. An outlier produces enormous gradients.

Return type

torch.utils.data.Dataset

```
fit (*args, **kwargs)
Train model
```

Classes

DICE_Trainer

DICE_Trainer implement

Package Contents

class dicee.trainer.DICE_Trainer(args, is_continual_training: bool, storage_path, evaluator=None)

DICE_Trainer implement

- 1- Pytorch Lightning trainer (https://pytorch-lightning.readthedocs.io/en/stable/common/trainer.html)
- 2- Multi-GPU Trainer(https://pytorch.org/docs/stable/generated/torch.nn.parallel.DistributedDataParallel. html) 3- CPU Trainer

args

is_continual_training:bool

```
storage_path:str
             evaluator:
             report:dict
report
args
trainer = None
is_continual_training
storage_path
evaluator = None
form_of_labelling = None
continual_start(knowledge_graph)
              (1) Initialize training.
              (2) Load model
             (3) Load trainer (3) Fit model
             Parameter
                         returns

    model

                                    • form_of_labelling (str)
initialize_trainer(callbacks: List)
                                   \rightarrow lightning.Trainer | dicee.trainer.model_parallelism.TensorParallel | dicee.trainer.torch_trainer.TorchTrainer | dicee.trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_train
             Initialize Trainer from input arguments
initialize_or_load_model()
init\_dataloader (dataset: torch.utils.data.Dataset) \rightarrow torch.utils.data.DataLoader
init_dataset() \rightarrow torch.utils.data.Dataset
start (knowledge_graph: dicee.knowledge_graph.KG | numpy.memmap)
                                   → Tuple[dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE, str]
             Start the training
              (1) Initialize Trainer
              (2) Initialize or load a pretrained KGE model
             in DDP setup, we need to load the memory map of already read/index KG.
\textbf{k\_fold\_cross\_validation} (\textit{dataset}) \rightarrow \text{Tuple}[\textit{dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE}, \text{str}]
             Perform K-fold Cross-Validation
                 1. Obtain K train and test splits.
                 2. For each split,
                                   2.1 initialize trainer and model 2.2. Train model with configuration provided in args. 2.3. Compute
                                   the mean reciprocal rank (MRR) score of the model on the test respective split.
```

3. Report the mean and average MRR .

Parameters

- self
- dataset

Returns

model

14.2 Attributes

__version__

14.3 Classes

Pyke	A Physical Embedding Model for Knowledge Graphs
DistMult	Embedding Entities and Relations for Learning and Infer-
	ence in Knowledge Bases
KeciBase	Without learning dimension scaling
Keci	Base class for all neural network modules.
TransE	Translating Embeddings for Modeling
DeCaL	Base class for all neural network modules.
DualE	Dual Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings
	(https://ojs.aaai.org/index.php/AAAI/article/download/16850/16657)
ComplEx	Base class for all neural network modules.
AConEx	Additive Convolutional ComplEx Knowledge Graph Em-
	beddings
AConvO	Additive Convolutional Octonion Knowledge Graph Em-
	beddings
AConvQ	Additive Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph
	Embeddings
ConvQ	Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embed-
	dings
ConvO	Base class for all neural network modules.
ConEx	Convolutional ComplEx Knowledge Graph Embeddings
QMult	Base class for all neural network modules.
OMult	Base class for all neural network modules.
Shallom	A shallow neural model for relation prediction (https:
	//arxiv.org/abs/2101.09090)
LFMult	Embedding with polynomial functions. We represent all
	entities and relations in the polynomial space as:
PykeenKGE	A class for using knowledge graph embedding models im-
	plemented in Pykeen
BytE	Base class for all neural network modules.
BaseKGE	Base class for all neural network modules.
EnsembleKGE	
DICE_Trainer	DICE_Trainer implement

continues on next page

Table 3 - continued from previous page

	o p. o page
KGE	Knowledge Graph Embedding Class for interactive usage of pre-trained models
Execute	A class for Training, Retraining and Evaluation a model.
BPE_NegativeSamplingDataset	An abstract class representing a Dataset.
MultiLabelDataset	An abstract class representing a Dataset.
MultiClassClassificationDataset	Dataset for the 1vsALL training strategy
OnevsAllDataset	Dataset for the 1vsALL training strategy
KvsAll	Creates a dataset for KvsAll training by inheriting from
	torch.utils.data.Dataset.
AllvsAll	Creates a dataset for AllvsAll training by inheriting from
	torch.utils.data.Dataset.
OnevsSample	A custom PyTorch Dataset class for knowledge graph em-
	beddings, which includes
KvsSampleDataset	KvsSample a Dataset:
NegSampleDataset	An abstract class representing a Dataset.
TriplePredictionDataset	Triple Dataset
CVDataModule	Create a Dataset for cross validation
QueryGenerator	

14.4 Functions

create_recipriocal_triples(x)	Add inverse triples into dask dataframe
get_er_vocab(data[, file_path])	•
<pre>get_re_vocab(data[, file_path])</pre>	
<pre>get_ee_vocab(data[, file_path])</pre>	
timeit(func)	
<pre>save_pickle(*[, data, file_path])</pre>	
<pre>load_pickle([file_path])</pre>	
<pre>load_term_mapping([file_path])</pre>	
<pre>select_model(args[, is_continual_training, stor- age_path])</pre>	
$load_model(\rightarrow Tuple[object, Tuple[dict, dict]])$	Load weights and initialize pytorch module from namespace arguments
load_model_ensemble()	Construct Ensemble Of weights and initialize pytorch module from namespace arguments
<pre>save_numpy_ndarray(*, data, file_path)</pre>	
numpy_data_type_changer(→ numpy.ndarray)	Detect most efficient data type for a given triples
$save_checkpoint_model(\rightarrow None)$	Store Pytorch model into disk
store(→ None)	
add_noisy_triples(→ pandas.DataFrame)	Add randomly constructed triples

continues on next page

Table 4 - continued from previous page

```
read_or_load_kg(args, cls)
intialize\_model(\rightarrow Tuple[object, str])
load_json(\rightarrow dict)
save\_embeddings(\rightarrow None)
                                                      Save it as CSV if memory allows.
random_prediction(pre_trained_kge)
deploy_triple_prediction(pre_trained_kge,
str_subject, ...)
deploy_tail_entity_prediction(pre_trained_kge,
deploy_head_entity_prediction(pre_trained_kge,
deploy_relation_prediction(pre_trained_kge,
vocab_to_parquet(vocab_to_idx, name, ...)
create_experiment_folder([folder_name])
continual\_training\_setup\_executor(\rightarrow None)
exponential\_function( \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor)
load_numpy(→ numpy.ndarray)
evaluate(entity_to_idx,
                            scores,
                                       easy_answers,
                                                      # @TODO: CD: Renamed this function
hard_answers)
download_file(url[, destination_folder])
download\_files\_from\_url(\rightarrow None)
download\_pretrained\_model(\rightarrow str)
write_csv_from_model_parallel(path)
                                                      Create
from_pretrained_model_write_embeddings_into
None)
mapping_from_first_two_cols_to_third(train_se
timeit(func)
load_term_mapping([file_path])
reload_dataset(path, form_of_labelling, ...)
                                                      Reload the files from disk to construct the Pytorch dataset
construct_dataset(→ torch.utils.data.Dataset)
```

14.5 Package Contents

```
class dicee.Pyke(args)
     Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
     A Physical Embedding Model for Knowledge Graphs
     name = 'Pyke'
     dist_func
     margin = 1.0
     forward_triples (x: torch.LongTensor)
              Parameters
                  x
class dicee.DistMult(args)
     Bases: dicee.models.base model.BaseKGE
     Embedding Entities and Relations for Learning and Inference in Knowledge Bases https://arxiv.org/abs/1412.6575
     name = 'DistMult'
     k_vs_all_score (emb_h: torch.FloatTensor, emb_r: torch.FloatTensor, emb_E: torch.FloatTensor)
              Parameters
                  • emb_h
                  • emb_r
                  • emb_E
     forward_k_vs_all (x: torch.LongTensor)
     forward_k_vs_sample (x: torch.LongTensor, target_entity_idx: torch.LongTensor)
     score (h, r, t)
class dicee.KeciBase(args)
     Bases: Keci
     Without learning dimension scaling
     name = 'KeciBase'
     requires_grad_for_interactions = False
class dicee.Keci(args)
     Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
     Base class for all neural network modules.
```

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F
class Model (nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)
    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call to(), etc.

1 Note

As per the example above, an __init__() call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training $(b \circ o 1)$ – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```
name = 'Keci'
p
q
r
requires_grad_for_interactions = True
compute sigma pp(hp, rp)
     Compute sigma_{pp} = sum_{i=1}^{p-1} sum_{k=i+1}^p (h_i r_k - h_k r_i) e_i e_k
     sigma_{pp} captures the interactions between along p bases For instance, let p e_1, e_2, e_3, we compute
     interactions between e_1 e_2, e_1 e_3, and e_2 e_3 This can be implemented with a nested two for loops
          results = [] for i in range(p - 1):
              for k in range(i + 1, p):
                results.append(hp[:, :, i] * rp[:, :, k] - hp[:, :, k] * rp[:, :, i])
          sigma_pp = torch.stack(results, dim=2) assert sigma_pp.shape == (b, r, int((p * (p - 1)) / 2))
     Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p, e.g., e1e1,
```

e1e2, e1e3,

```
e2e1, e2e2, e2e3, e3e1, e3e2, e3e3
```

Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals: e1e2, e1e3, e2e3.

```
compute\_sigma\_qq(hq, rq)
```

Compute $sigma_{qq} = sum_{j=1}^{p+q-1} sum_{k=j+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_k - h_k r_j) e_j e_k sigma_{q}$ captures the interactions between along q bases For instance, let q e_1, e_2, e_3, we compute interactions between e_1 e_2, e_1 e_3, and e_2 e_3 This can be implemented with a nested two for loops

```
results = [] for j in range(q - 1):
                             for k in range(j + 1, q):
                                  results.append(hq[:, :, j] * rq[:, :, k] - hq[:, :, k] * rq[:, :, j])
                    sigma_q = torch.stack(results, dim=2) assert sigma_qq.shape == (b, r, int((q * (q - 1)) / 2))
           Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p, e.g., e1e1,
           e1e2, e1e3,
                    e2e1, e2e2, e2e3, e3e1, e3e2, e3e3
           Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals: e1e2, e1e3, e2e3.
compute_sigma_pq(*, hp, hq, rp, rq)
           sum_{i=1}^{p} sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j
           results = [] sigma_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q) for i in range(p):
                    for j in range(q):
                             sigma_pq[:, :, i, j] = hp[:, :, i] * rq[:, :, j] - hq[:, :, j] * rp[:, :, i]
           print(sigma_pq.shape)
apply_coefficients(hp, hq, rp, rq)
           Multiplying a base vector with its scalar coefficient
{\tt clifford\_multiplication}\,(h0,\,hp,\,hq,\,r0,\,rp,\,rq)
           Compute our CL multiplication
                    h = h_0 + sum_{i=1}^p h_i e_i + sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} h_j e_j r = r_0 + sum_{i=1}^p r_i e_i + h_j e_j r
                    sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} r_j e_j
                    ei ^2 = +1 for i =< i =< p ej ^2 = -1 for p < j =< p+q ei ej = -eje1 for i
           eq j
                    h r = sigma_0 + sigma_p + sigma_q + sigma_{pp} + sigma_{q} + sig
                    (1) sigma_0 = h_0 r_0 + sum_{i=1}^p (h_0 r_i) e_i - sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_j) e_j
                    (2) sigma_p = sum_{i=1}^p (h_0 r_i + h_i r_0) e_i
                    (3) sigma_q = sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_0 r_j + h_j r_0) e_j
                    (4) sigma_{pp} = sum_{i=1}^{p-1} sum_{k=i+1}^p (h_i r_k - h_k r_i) e_i e_k
                    (5) sigma_{qq} = sum_{j=1}^{p+q-1} sum_{k=j+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_k - h_k r_j) e_j e_k
                    (6) sigma_{pq} = sum_{i=1}^{p} sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j
construct_cl_multivector(x: torch.FloatTensor, r: int, p: int, q: int)
                             → tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]
           Construct a batch of multivectors Cl_{p,q}(mathbb{R}^d)
           Parameter
           x: torch.FloatTensor with (n,d) shape
                    returns
```

- **a0** (torch.FloatTensor with (n,r) shape)
- **ap** (torch.FloatTensor with (n,r,p) shape)
- aq $(torch.FloatTensor\ with\ (n,r,q)\ shape)$

```
forward_k_vs_with_explicit (x: torch.Tensor)

k_vs_all_score (bpe_head_ent_emb, bpe_rel_ent_emb, E)

forward_k_vs_all (x: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Kvsall training
```

- (1) Retrieve real-valued embedding vectors for heads and relations $\operatorname{mathbb}\{R\}^d$.
- (2) Construct head entity and relation embeddings according to $Cl_{p,q}(mathbb{R}^d)$.
- (3) Perform Cl multiplication
- (4) Inner product of (3) and all entity embeddings

forward_k_vs_with_explicit and this functions are identical Parameter — x: torch.LongTensor with (n,2) shape :rtype: torch.FloatTensor with (n,|E|) shape

 $\label{local_construct_batch_selected_cl_multivector} (\textit{x: torch.FloatTensor}, \textit{r: int, p: int, q: int}) \\ \rightarrow \text{tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]}$

Construct a batch of batchs multivectors $Cl_{p,q}(\mathbf{mathbb}\{R\}^d)$

Parameter

x: torch.FloatTensor with (n,k, d) shape

returns

- **a0** (torch.FloatTensor with (n,k, m) shape)
- **ap** (torch.FloatTensor with (n,k, m, p) shape)
- **aq** (torch.FloatTensor with (n,k, m, q) shape)

 $\textbf{forward_k_vs_sample} \ (x: torch.LongTensor, target_entity_idx: torch.LongTensor) \ \rightarrow \ torch.FloatTensor$

Parameter

```
x: torch.LongTensor with (n,2) shape
```

target_entity_idx: torch.LongTensor with (n, k) shape k denotes the selected number of examples.

rtype

torch.FloatTensor with (n, k) shape

score (*h*, *r*, *t*)

 $forward_triples(x: torch.Tensor) \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor$

Parameter

x: torch.LongTensor with (n,3) shape

rtype

torch.FloatTensor with (n) shape

class dicee.TransE(args)

Bases: dicee.models.base model.BaseKGE

Translating Embeddings for Modeling Multi-relational Data https://proceedings.neurips.cc/paper/2013/file/1cecc7a77928ca8133fa24680a88d2f9-Paper.pdf

```
name = 'TransE'

margin = 4

score (head_ent_emb, rel_ent_emb, tail_ent_emb)

forward_k_vs_all(x: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor

class dicee.DeCaL(args)

Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
```

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__ (self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

def forward(self, x):
    x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
    return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call to(), etc.

1 Note

As per the example above, an __init__() call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

 $\textbf{training} \ (\textit{bool}) - Boolean \ represents \ whether \ this \ module \ is \ in \ training \ or \ evaluation \ mode.$

```
name = 'DeCaL'
entity_embeddings
relation_embeddings
p
q
r
re
forward_triples (x: torch.Tensor) \( \to \) torch.FloatTensor
```

Parameter

x: torch.LongTensor with (n,) shape

rtype

torch.FloatTensor with (n) shape

 $cl_pqr(a: torch.tensor) \rightarrow torch.tensor$

Input: tensor(batch_size, emb_dim) \longrightarrow output: tensor with 1+p+q+r components with size (batch_size, emb_dim/(1+p+q+r)) each.

1) takes a tensor of size (batch_size, emb_dim), split it into 1 + p + q + r components, hence 1+p+q+r must be a divisor of the emb_dim. 2) Return a list of the 1+p+q+r components vectors, each are tensors of size (batch_size, emb_dim/(1+p+q+r))

compute_sigmas_single (list_h_emb, list_r_emb, list_t_emb)

here we compute all the sums with no others vectors interaction taken with the scalar product with t, that is,

$$s0 = h_0 r_0 t_0 s1 = \sum_{i=1}^p h_i r_i t_0 s2 = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} h_j r_j t_0 s3 = \sum_{i=1}^q (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s4 = \sum_{i=p+1}^{p+q} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s4 = \sum_{i=p+1}^{p+q} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s4 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s4 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s4 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s4 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+r}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+r}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+r}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+r}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+r}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+r}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+r}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+r}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+r}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+r}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+r}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+r}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+r}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+r}^{p+q+r}$$

and return:

$$sigma_0t = \sigma_0 \cdot t_0 = s0 + s1 - s2s3, s4ands5$$

compute_sigmas_multivect(list_h_emb, list_r_emb)

Here we compute and return all the sums with vectors interaction for the same and different bases.

For same bases vectors interaction we have

$$\sigma_p p = \sum_{i=1}^{p-1} \sum_{i'=i+1}^p (h_i r_{i'} - h_{i'} r_i) (models the interactions between e_i and e_i' for 1 <= i, i' <= p) \\ \sigma_q q = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{j'=j+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_{j'} - h_{i'} r_i) (models the interactions between e_i and e_i' for 1 <= i, i' <= p) \\ \sigma_q q = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{j'=j+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_{j'} - h_{i'} r_i) (models the interactions between e_i and e_i' for 1 <= i, i' <= p) \\ \sigma_q q = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{j'=j+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_{j'} - h_{i'} r_i) (models the interactions between e_i and e_i' for 1 <= i, i' <= p) \\ \sigma_q q = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{j'=j+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_{j'} - h_{i'} r_i) (models the interactions between e_i and e_i' for 1 <= i, i' <= p) \\ \sigma_q q = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{j'=j+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_{j'} - h_{i'} r_i) (models the interactions between e_i and e_i' for 1 <= i, i' <= p) \\ \sigma_q q = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{j'=j+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_{j'} - h_{i'} r_i) (models the interactions between e_i and e_i' for 1 <= i, i' <= p)$$

For different base vector interactions, we have

$$\sigma_p q = \sum_{i=1}^p \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) (interactionsn between e_i and e_j for 1 <= i <= p and p + 1 <= j <= p + q) \\ \sigma_p r = \sum_{i=1}^p (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) (interactionsn between e_i and e_j for 1 <= i <= p and p + 1 <= j <= p + q)$$

 $forward_k_vs_all(x: torch.Tensor) \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor$

Kvsall training

- (1) Retrieve real-valued embedding vectors for heads and relations
- (2) Construct head entity and relation embeddings according to Cl_{p,q, r}(mathbb{R}^d).
- (3) Perform Cl multiplication
- (4) Inner product of (3) and all entity embeddings

forward_k_vs_with_explicit and this funcitons are identical Parameter — x: torch.LongTensor with (n,) shape :rtype: torch.FloatTensor with (n, |E|) shape

apply_coefficients(h0, hp, hq, hk, r0, rp, rq, rk)

Multiplying a base vector with its scalar coefficient

construct_cl_multivector (x: torch.FloatTensor, re: int, p: int, q: int, r: int)

→ tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Construct a batch of multivectors $Cl_{p,q,r}(mathbb\{R\}^d)$

Parameter

x: torch.FloatTensor with (n,d) shape

returns

- **a0** (torch.FloatTensor)
- **ap** (torch.FloatTensor)
- aq (torch.FloatTensor)
- **ar** (torch.FloatTensor)

$compute_sigma_pp(hp, rp)$

Compute .. math:

$$\label{eq:sigma_{p,p}^* = \sum_{i=1}^{p-1}\sum_{i'=i+1}^{p} (x_{i'}-x_{i'})y_{i}} \\$$

sigma_{pp} captures the interactions between along p bases For instance, let p e_1, e_2, e_3, we compute interactions between e_1 e_2, e_1 e_3, and e_2 e_3 This can be implemented with a nested two for loops

```
results = [] for i in range(p - 1):
```

for k in range(i + 1, p):

$$sigma_pp = torch.stack(results, dim=2) assert sigma_pp.shape == (b, r, int((p * (p - 1)) / 2))$$

Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p, e.g., e1e1, e1e2, e1e3,

Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals: e1e2, e1e3, e2e3.

$compute_sigma_qq(hq, rq)$

Compute

$$\sigma_{q,q}^* = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{j'=j+1}^{p+q} (x_j y_{j'} - x_{j'} y_j) Eq.16$$

 $sigma_\{q\} \ captures \ the \ interactions \ between \ along \ q \ bases \ For \ instance, \ let \ q \ e_1, \ e_2, \ e_3, \ we \ compute interactions \ between \ e_1 \ e_2, \ e_1 \ e_3$, and $e_2 \ e_3$ This can be implemented with a nested two for loops

```
results = [] for j in range(q - 1):
```

for k in range(j + 1, q):

$$sigma_q = torch.stack(results, dim=2) assert sigma_qq.shape == (b, r, int((q * (q - 1)) / 2))$$

Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p, e.g., e1e1, e1e2, e1e3,

Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals: e1e2, e1e3, e2e3.

$$compute_sigma_rr(hk, rk)$$

$$\sigma_{r,r}^* = \sum_{k=p+q+1}^{p+q+r-1} \sum_{k'=k+1}^{p} (x_k y_{k'} - x_{k'} y_k)$$

compute_sigma_pq(*, hp, hq, rp, rq)

Compute

$$\sum_{i=1}^{p} \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j$$

results = [] sigma_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q) for i in range(p):

for j in range(q):

$$sigma_pq[:, :, i, j] = hp[:, :, i] * rq[:, :, j] - hq[:, :, j] * rp[:, :, i]$$

print(sigma pq.shape)

compute_sigma_pr(*, hp, hk, rp, rk)

Compute

$$\sum_{i=1}^{p} \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j$$

results = [] sigma_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q) for i in range(p):

for j in range(q):

$$sigma_pq[:, :, i, j] = hp[:, :, i] * rq[:, :, j] - hq[:, :, j] * rp[:, :, i]$$

print(sigma_pq.shape)

 $compute_sigma_qr(*, hq, hk, rq, rk)$

$$\sum_{i=1}^{p} \sum_{j=n+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j$$

results = [] sigma_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q) for i in range(p):

for j in range(q):

$$sigma_pq[:, :, i, j] = hp[:, :, i] * rq[:, :, j] - hq[:, :, j] * rp[:, :, i]$$

print(sigma_pq.shape)

class dicee.DualE(args)

Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE

Dual Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings (https://ojs.aaai.org/index.php/AAAI/article/download/16850/16657)

name = 'DualE'

entity_embeddings

relation_embeddings

num_ent = None

kvsall_score ($e_1h, e_2h, e_3h, e_4h, e_5h, e_6h, e_7h, e_8h, e_1t, e_2t, e_3t, e_4t, e_5t, e_6t, e_7t, e_8t, r_1, r_2, r_3, r_4, r_5, r_6, r_7, r_8) o$ torch.tensor

KvsAll scoring function

Input

x: torch.LongTensor with (n,) shape

Output

```
torch.FloatTensor with (n) shape
```

```
forward\_triples(idx\_triple: torch.tensor) \rightarrow torch.tensor
```

Negative Sampling forward pass:

Input

x: torch.LongTensor with (n,) shape

Output

torch.FloatTensor with (n) shape

```
{\tt forward\_k\_vs\_all}\;(\mathcal{X})
```

KvsAll forward pass

Input

x: torch.LongTensor with (n,) shape

Output

torch.FloatTensor with (n) shape

T (x: torch.tensor) \rightarrow torch.tensor

Transpose function

Input: Tensor with shape (nxm) Output: Tensor with shape (mxn)

```
class dicee.ComplEx(args)
```

 $Bases: \ \textit{dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE}$

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model (nn.Module):
    def __init__ (self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call to(), etc.

```
1 Note
```

As per the example above, an __init__() call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

```
Variables
```

```
training (bool) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.
```

Parameters

• emb_h

emb_E: torch.FloatTensor)

- emb_r
- emb_E

 $\textbf{forward_k_vs_all} \ (\textit{x: torch.LongTensor}) \ \rightarrow \ torch.FloatTensor$

forward_k_vs_sample (x: torch.LongTensor, target_entity_idx: torch.LongTensor)

```
class dicee.AConEx(args)
```

Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE

Additive Convolutional ComplEx Knowledge Graph Embeddings

```
name = 'AConEx'
```

fc_num_input

fc1

norm_fc1

conv2d

bn conv2d

feature_map_dropout

residual_convolution (C_1: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor],

 C_2 : Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]) \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor

Compute residual score of two complex-valued embeddings. :param C_1: a tuple of two pytorch tensors that corresponds complex-valued embeddings :param C_2: a tuple of two pytorch tensors that corresponds complex-valued embeddings :return:

```
forward_k_vs_all(x: torch.Tensor) \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor
```

 $forward_triples(x: torch.Tensor) \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor$

Parameters

x

```
forward_k_vs_sample (x: torch.Tensor, target_entity_idx: torch.Tensor)
class dicee.AConvO(args: dict)
     Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
     Additive Convolutional Octonion Knowledge Graph Embeddings
     name = 'AConvO'
     conv2d
     fc_num_input
     fc1
     bn_conv2d
     norm_fc1
     feature_map_dropout
     static octonion_normalizer(emb_rel_e0, emb_rel_e1, emb_rel_e2, emb_rel_e3, emb_rel_e4,
                 emb_rel_e5, emb_rel_e6, emb_rel_e7)
     {\tt residual\_convolution}\,(O\_1,\,O\_2)
     forward\_triples(x: torch.Tensor) \rightarrow torch.Tensor
              Parameters
     forward_k_vs_all (x: torch.Tensor)
          Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all entities. [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] =>
          [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, |Entities|) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,|
          Entities()
class dicee.AConvQ(args)
     Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
     Additive Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings
     name = 'AConvQ'
     entity_embeddings
     relation_embeddings
     conv2d
     fc_num_input
     fc1
     bn conv1
     bn_conv2
     feature_map_dropout
     residual_convolution (Q_1, Q_2)
```

```
forward_triples (indexed_triple: torch.Tensor) → torch.Tensor
               Parameters
                   x
     forward_k_vs_all (x: torch.Tensor)
           Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all entities. [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] =>
           [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, |Entities|) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,|
           Entities l)
class dicee.ConvQ(args)
     Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
     Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings
     name = 'ConvQ'
     entity_embeddings
     relation_embeddings
     conv2d
     fc_num_input
     fc1
     bn_conv1
     bn_conv2
     feature_map_dropout
     residual_convolution (Q_1, Q_2)
     forward\_triples (indexed_triple: torch.Tensor) \rightarrow torch.Tensor
               Parameters
                   x
     forward_k_vs_all (x: torch.Tensor)
           Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all entities. [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] =>
           [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, |Entities|) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,|
           Entities()
class dicee.ConvO(args: dict)
     Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
     Base class for all neural network modules.
     Your models should also subclass this class.
```

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
super().__init__()
self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

def forward(self, x):
    x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
    return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call to (), etc.

1 Note

As per the example above, an <u>__init__</u>() call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (bool) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```
name = 'ConvO'
     conv2d
     fc_num_input
     fc1
     bn_conv2d
     norm_fc1
     feature_map_dropout
     static octonion_normalizer(emb_rel_e0, emb_rel_e1, emb_rel_e2, emb_rel_e3, emb_rel_e4,
                  emb_rel_e5, emb_rel_e6, emb_rel_e7)
     residual\_convolution(O_1, O_2)
     forward\_triples(x: torch.Tensor) \rightarrow torch.Tensor
               Parameters
     forward_k_vs_all (x: torch.Tensor)
          Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all entities. [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] =>
          [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, |Entities|) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,|
          Entities l)
class dicee.ConEx(args)
     Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
     Convolutional ComplEx Knowledge Graph Embeddings
     name = 'ConEx'
```

```
conv2d
     fc_num_input
     fc1
     norm_fc1
     bn_conv2d
     feature_map_dropout
     residual_convolution(C_1: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor],
                  C_2: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]) \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor
           Compute residual score of two complex-valued embeddings. :param C_1: a tuple of two pytorch tensors
           that corresponds complex-valued embeddings :param C_2: a tuple of two pytorch tensors that corresponds
           complex-valued embeddings :return:
     forward_k_vs_all(x: torch.Tensor) \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor
     forward\_triples(x: torch.Tensor) \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor
               Parameters
     forward_k_vs_sample (x: torch.Tensor, target_entity_idx: torch.Tensor)
class dicee.QMult(args)
     Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
     Base class for all neural network modules.
     Your models should also subclass this class.
```

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call to(), etc.

1 Note

As per the example above, an __init__() call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training $(b \circ o 1)$ – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

name = 'QMult'

explicit = True

 $quaternion_multiplication_followed_by_inner_product(h, r, t)$

Parameters

- h shape: (*batch_dims, dim) The head representations.
- **r** shape: (*batch_dims, dim) The head representations.
- t shape: (*batch_dims, dim) The tail representations.

Returns

Triple scores.

 $static quaternion_normalizer(x: torch.FloatTensor) \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor$

Normalize the length of relation vectors, if the forward constraint has not been applied yet.

Absolute value of a quaternion

$$|a+bi+cj+dk| = \sqrt{a^2+b^2+c^2+d^2}$$

L2 norm of quaternion vector:

$$||x||^2 = \sum_{i=1}^d |x_i|^2 = \sum_{i=1}^d (x_i \cdot re^2 + x_i \cdot im_1^2 + x_i \cdot im_2^2 + x_i \cdot im_3^2)$$

Parameters

 \mathbf{x} – The vector.

Returns

The normalized vector.

k_vs_all_score (bpe_head_ent_emb, bpe_rel_ent_emb, E)

Parameters

- bpe_head_ent_emb
- bpe_rel_ent_emb
- E

forward_k_vs_all(X)

Parameters

x

forward_k_vs_sample (x, target_entity_idx)

Completed. Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all possible triples,i.e., [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, |Entities|) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,| Entities|)

```
class dicee.OMult(args)
```

Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__ (self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

def forward(self, x):
    x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
    return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call to (), etc.

1 Note

As per the example above, an __init__() call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training $(b \circ \circ 1)$ – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

Completed. Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all possible triples,i.e., [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, |Entities|) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,| Entities|)

```
class dicee.Shallom(args)
```

Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE

A shallow neural model for relation prediction (https://arxiv.org/abs/2101.09090)

```
name = 'Shallom'
```

```
shallom
      get_embeddings() → Tuple[numpy.ndarray, None]
      forward_k_vs_all (x) \rightarrow \text{torch.FloatTensor}
      forward_triples (x) \rightarrow \text{torch.FloatTensor}
               Parameters
                    x
               Returns
class dicee.LFMult(args)
      Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
      Embedding with polynomial functions. We represent all entities and relations in the polynomial space as: f(x) =
      sum_{i=0}^{d-1} a_k x^{i\%d} and use the three differents scoring function as in the paper to evaluate the score.
      We also consider combining with Neural Networks.
      name = 'LFMult'
      entity_embeddings
      relation embeddings
      degree
      x_values
      forward_triples (idx_triple)
               Parameters
                    x
      construct_multi_coeff(X)
      poly_NN(x, coefh, coefr, coeft)
           Constructing a 2 layers NN to represent the embeddings. h = sigma(wh^T x + bh), r = sigma(wr^T x + br),
           t = sigma(wt^T x + bt)
      linear(x, w, b)
      scalar_batch_NN(a, b, c)
           element wise multiplication between a,b and c: Inputs: a, b, c ====> torch.tensor of size batch_size x m x
           d Output: a tensor of size batch size x d
      tri_score (coeff_h, coeff_r, coeff_t)
           this part implement the trilinear scoring techniques:
           score(h,r,t) = int_{0}{1} h(x)r(x)t(x) dx = sum_{i,j,k} = 0}^{d-1} dfrac{a_i*b_j*c_k}{1+(i+j+k)%d}
            1. generate the range for i,j and k from [0 d-1]
           2. perform dfrac\{a_i*b_j*c_k\}\{1+(i+j+k)\%d\} in parallel for every batch
            3. take the sum over each batch
```

```
vtp\_score(h, r, t)
```

this part implement the vector triple product scoring techniques:

```
score(h,r,t) = int_{0}{1} \quad h(x)r(x)t(x) \quad dx = sum_{i,j,k} = 0^{d-1} \quad dfrac_{a_i*c_j*b_k} - b_i*c_j*a_k}{(1+(i+j)\%d)(1+k)}
```

- 1. generate the range for i,j and k from [0 d-1]
- 2. Compute the first and second terms of the sum
- 3. Multiply with then denominator and take the sum
- 4. take the sum over each batch

```
comp\_func(h, r, t)
```

this part implement the function composition scoring techniques: i.e. score = <hor, t>

```
polynomial(coeff, x, degree)
```

This function takes a matrix tensor of coefficients (coeff), a tensor vector of points x and range of integer [0,1,...d] and return a vector tensor (coeff $[0][0] + \text{coeff}[0][1]x + ... + \text{coeff}[0][d]x^d$,

```
coeff[1][0] + coeff[1][1]x + ... + coeff[1][d]x^d
```

```
pop (coeff, x, degree)
```

This function allow us to evaluate the composition of two polynomes without for loops :) it takes a matrix tensor of coefficients (coeff), a matrix tensor of points x and range of integer [0,1,...d]

```
and return a tensor (coeff[0][0] + coeff[0][1]x +...+ coeff[0][d]x^d, coeff[1][0] + coeff[1][1]x +...+ coeff[1][d]x^d)
```

```
class dicee.PykeenKGE(args: dict)
```

Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE

A class for using knowledge graph embedding models implemented in Pykeen

Notes: Pykeen_DistMult: C Pykeen_ComplEx: Pykeen_QuatE: Pykeen_MuRE: Pykeen_CP: Pykeen_HolE: Pykeen_HolE: Pykeen_HolE:

```
model_kwargs
```

name

model

loss_history = []

args

entity_embeddings = None

relation_embeddings = None

forward_k_vs_all (x: torch.LongTensor)

=> Explicit version by this we can apply bn and dropout

(1) Retrieve embeddings of heads and relations + apply Dropout & Normalization if given. h, $r = self.get_head_relation_representation(x) # (2) Reshape (1). if <math>self.last_dim > 0$:

 $h = h.reshape(len(x), self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim) r = r.reshape(len(x), self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim)$

(3) Reshape all entities. if self.last_dim > 0:

t = self.entity_embeddings.weight.reshape(self.num_entities, self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim)

else:

t = self.entity_embeddings.weight

(4) Call the score_t from interactions to generate triple scores. return self.interaction.score_t(h=h, r=r, all entities=t, slice size=1)

forward_triples (x: torch.LongTensor) \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor

- # => Explicit version by this we can apply bn and dropout
- # (1) Retrieve embeddings of heads, relations and tails and apply Dropout & Normalization if given. h, r, t = self.get_triple_representation(x) # (2) Reshape (1). if self.last_dim > 0:
 - $$\label{eq:hamma} \begin{split} &h = h.reshape(len(x), self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim) \ r = r.reshape(len(x), self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim) \end{split}$$
 $& self.last_dim) \ t = t.reshape(len(x), self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim) \end{split}$
- # (3) Compute the triple score return self.interaction.score(h=h, r=r, t=t, slice_size=None, slice_dim=0)

abstract forward_k_vs_sample (x: torch.LongTensor, target_entity_idx)

```
class dicee.BytE(*args, **kwargs)
```

Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call to (), etc.

1 Note

As per the example above, an __init__() call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

Variables

training (bool) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```
name = 'BytE'
```

forward (x: torch.LongTensor)

Parameters

```
\mathbf{x} (B by T tensor)
```

generate (idx, max_new_tokens, temperature=1.0, top_k=None)

Take a conditioning sequence of indices idx (LongTensor of shape (b,t)) and complete the sequence max_new_tokens times, feeding the predictions back into the model each time. Most likely you'll want to make sure to be in model.eval() mode of operation for this.

```
training_step(batch, batch_idx=None)
```

Here you compute and return the training loss and some additional metrics for e.g. the progress bar or logger.

Parameters

- batch The output of your data iterable, normally a DataLoader.
- batch_idx The index of this batch.
- dataloader_idx The index of the dataloader that produced this batch. (only if multiple dataloaders used)

Returns

- Tensor The loss tensor
- dict A dictionary which can include any keys, but must include the key 'loss' in the case of automatic optimization.
- None In automatic optimization, this will skip to the next batch (but is not supported for multi-GPU, TPU, or DeepSpeed). For manual optimization, this has no special meaning, as returning the loss is not required.

In this step you'd normally do the forward pass and calculate the loss for a batch. You can also do fancier things like multiple forward passes or something model specific.

Example:

```
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    x, y, z = batch
    out = self.encoder(x)
    loss = self.loss(out, x)
    return loss
```

To use multiple optimizers, you can switch to 'manual optimization' and control their stepping:

```
def __init__ (self):
    super().__init__()
    self.automatic_optimization = False

# Multiple optimizers (e.g.: GANs)
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    opt1, opt2 = self.optimizers()

# do training_step with encoder
    ...
    opt1.step()
    # do training_step with decoder
    ...
    opt2.step()
```

1 Note

When accumulate_grad_batches > 1, the loss returned here will be automatically normalized by accumulate_grad_batches internally.

class dicee.BaseKGE(args: dict)

Bases: BaseKGELightning

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call to(), etc.

1 Note

As per the example above, an __init__() call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child

Variables

training (bool) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```
args
embedding_dim = None
num_entities = None
num_relations = None
num_tokens = None
learning_rate = None
apply_unit_norm = None
input_dropout_rate = None
hidden_dropout_rate = None
optimizer_name = None
feature_map_dropout_rate = None
kernel_size = None
num_of_output_channels = None
weight_decay = None
loss
selected_optimizer = None
normalizer_class = None
normalize_head_entity_embeddings
normalize_relation_embeddings
normalize_tail_entity_embeddings
hidden_normalizer
param_init
input_dp_ent_real
input_dp_rel_real
hidden_dropout
loss_history = []
byte_pair_encoding
max_length_subword_tokens
block_size
```

```
forward_byte_pair_encoded_k_vs_all(x: torch.LongTensor)
              Parameters
                 x (B x 2 x T)
     forward_byte_pair_encoded_triple (x: Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor])
          byte pair encoded neural link predictors
              Parameters
     init_params_with_sanity_checking()
     forward(x: torch.LongTensor | Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor],
                 y_idx: torch.LongTensor = None
              Parameters
                  • x
                  • y_idx
                  • ordered_bpe_entities
     forward\_triples(x: torch.LongTensor) \rightarrow torch.Tensor
              Parameters
     forward_k_vs_all(*args, **kwargs)
     forward_k_vs_sample(*args, **kwargs)
     get_triple_representation(idx_hrt)
     get_head_relation_representation(indexed_triple)
     get_sentence_representation (x: torch.LongTensor)
              Parameters
                  • (b (x shape)
                  • 3
                  • t)
     get_bpe_head_and_relation_representation(x: torch.LongTensor)
                 → Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]
              Parameters
                 x (B x 2 x T)
     get_embeddings() → Tuple[numpy.ndarray, numpy.ndarray]
class dicee.EnsembleKGE(seed_model=None, pretrained_models: List = None)
     name
     train_mode = True
     named_children()
```

```
property example_input_array
     parameters()
     modules()
     __iter__()
     __len__()
     eval()
     to (device)
     mem_of_model()
     __call__(x_batch)
     step()
     get_embeddings()
     __str__()
dicee.create_recipriocal_triples(x)
     Add inverse triples into dask dataframe :param x: :return:
dicee.get_er_vocab(data, file_path: str = None)
dicee.get_re_vocab(data, file_path: str = None)
dicee.get_ee_vocab(data, file_path: str = None)
dicee.timeit(func)
dicee.save_pickle(*, data: object = None, file_path=str)
dicee.load_pickle(file_path=str)
dicee.load_term_mapping(file_path=str)
dicee.select_model(args: dict, is_continual_training: bool = None, storage_path: str = None)
dicee.load_model(path_of_experiment_folder: str, model_name='model.pt', verbose=0)
            → Tuple[object, Tuple[dict, dict]]
     Load weights and initialize pytorch module from namespace arguments
dicee.load_model_ensemble(path_of_experiment_folder: str)
            → Tuple[dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE, Tuple[pandas.DataFrame, pandas.DataFrame]]
     Construct Ensemble Of weights and initialize pytorch module from namespace arguments
      (1) Detect models under given path
      (2) Accumulate parameters of detected models
       (3) Normalize parameters
       (4) Insert (3) into model.
dicee.save_numpy_ndarray(*, data: numpy.ndarray, file_path: str)
```

```
dicee.numpy_data_type_changer(train_set: numpy.ndarray, num: int) → numpy.ndarray
     Detect most efficient data type for a given triples :param train_set: :param num: :return:
dicee.save_checkpoint_model(model, path: str) \rightarrow None
     Store Pytorch model into disk
dicee.store(trained_model, model_name: str = 'model', full_storage_path: str = None,
            save\_embeddings\_as\_csv=False) \rightarrow None
dicee.add\_noisy\_triples (train_set: pandas.DataFrame, add_noise_rate: float) \rightarrow pandas.DataFrame
     Add randomly constructed triples :param train_set: :param add_noise_rate: :return:
dicee.read_or_load_kg(args, cls)
dicee.intialize_model(args: dict, verbose=0) → Tuple[object, str]
dicee.load json(p: str) \rightarrow dict
dicee.save embeddings (embeddings: numpy.ndarray, indexes, path: str) \rightarrow None
     Save it as CSV if memory allows. :param embeddings: :param indexes: :param path: :return:
dicee.random_prediction(pre_trained_kge)
dicee.deploy_triple_prediction(pre_trained_kge, str_subject, str_predicate, str_object)
dicee.deploy_tail_entity_prediction(pre_trained_kge, str_subject, str_predicate, top_k)
dicee.deploy_head_entity_prediction(pre_trained_kge, str_object, str_predicate, top_k)
dicee.deploy_relation_prediction(pre_trained_kge, str_subject, str_object, top_k)
dicee.vocab_to_parquet(vocab_to_idx, name, path_for_serialization, print_into)
dicee.create_experiment_folder(folder_name='Experiments')
dicee.continual_training_setup_executor(executor) \rightarrow None
dicee.exponential_function (x: numpy.ndarray, lam: float, ascending_order=True) \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor
dicee.load_numpy(path) \rightarrow numpy.ndarray
dicee.evaluate(entity_to_idx, scores, easy_answers, hard_answers)
     # @TODO: CD: Renamed this function Evaluate multi hop query answering on different query types
dicee.download_file (url, destination_folder='.')
dicee.download_files_from_url(base_url: str, destination_folder='.') \rightarrow None
           Parameters
                                                   "https://files.dice-research.org/projects/DiceEmbeddings/
                 base_url
                                 (e.g.
                   KINSHIP-Keci-dim128-epoch256-KvsAll")
                 • destination_folder(e.g. "KINSHIP-Keci-dim128-epoch256-KvsAll")
dicee.download_pretrained_model(url: str) \rightarrow str
dicee.write_csv_from_model_parallel(path: str)
dicee.from_pretrained_model_write_embeddings_into_csv(path:str) \rightarrow None
```

```
DICE_Trainer implement
              1- Pytorch Lightning trainer (https://pytorch-lightning.readthedocs.io/en/stable/common/trainer.html)
              2- Multi-GPU Trainer(https://pytorch.org/docs/stable/generated/torch.nn.parallel.DistributedDataParallel.
              html) 3- CPU Trainer
              args
              is continual training:bool
              storage_path:str
              evaluator:
              report:dict
report
args
trainer = None
is_continual_training
storage path
evaluator = None
form_of_labelling = None
continual_start (knowledge_graph)
               (1) Initialize training.
               (2) Load model
              (3) Load trainer (3) Fit model
              Parameter
                          returns

    model

                                       • form_of_labelling (str)
initialize_trainer(callbacks: List)
                                     \rightarrow lightning.Trainer | dicee.trainer.model_parallelism.TensorParallel | dicee.trainer.torch_trainer.TorchTrainer | dicee.trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_trainer.torch_train
              Initialize Trainer from input arguments
initialize_or_load_model()
init\_dataloader (dataset: torch.utils.data.Dataset) \rightarrow torch.utils.data.DataLoader
init_dataset() \rightarrow torch.utils.data.Dataset
start (knowledge_graph: dicee.knowledge_graph.KG | numpy.memmap)
                                     → Tuple[dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE, str]
              Start the training
               (1) Initialize Trainer
```

(2) Initialize or load a pretrained KGE model

in DDP setup, we need to load the memory map of already read/index KG.

 $k_fold_cross_validation(dataset) \rightarrow Tuple[dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE, str]$

Perform K-fold Cross-Validation

- 1. Obtain K train and test splits.
- 2. For each split,
 - 2.1 initialize trainer and model 2.2. Train model with configuration provided in args. 2.3. Compute the mean reciprocal rank (MRR) score of the model on the test respective split.
- 3. Report the mean and average MRR.

Parameters

- self
- dataset

Returns

model

```
class dicee.KGE (path=None, url=None, construct_ensemble=False, model_name=None)
```

Bases: dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE

Knowledge Graph Embedding Class for interactive usage of pre-trained models

```
__str__()
```

to (device: str) \rightarrow None

 $\begin{tabular}{ll} \tt get_transductive_entity_embeddings (indices: torch.LongTensor \mid List[str], as_pytorch=False, \\ as_numpy=False, as_list=True) \rightarrow {\tt torch.FloatTensor \mid numpy.ndarray \mid List[float]} \end{tabular}$

 $create_vector_database$ (collection_name: str, distance: str, location: str = 'localhost', port: int = 6333)

```
generate (h=", r=")
```

eval_lp_performance(dataset=List[Tuple[str, str, str]], filtered=True)

Given a relation and a tail entity, return top k ranked head entity.

```
argmax_{e} in E  f(e,r,t), where r in R, t in E.
```

Parameter

relation: Union[List[str], str]

String representation of selected relations.

tail_entity: Union[List[str], str]

String representation of selected entities.

k: int

Highest ranked k entities.

```
Returns: Tuple
```

```
Highest K scores and entities
```

```
\label{limitsing_relations} \begin{split} &\texttt{predict\_missing\_relations} \ (\textit{head\_entity: List[str]} \mid \textit{str, tail\_entity: List[str]} \mid \textit{str, within=None}) \\ &\rightarrow \mathsf{Tuple} \end{split}
```

Given a head entity and a tail entity, return top k ranked relations.

```
argmax_{r in R} f(h,r,t), where h, t in E.
```

Parameter

head_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

tail_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

k: int

Highest ranked k entities.

Returns: Tuple

Highest K scores and entities

```
{\tt predict\_missing\_tail\_entity} \ (\textit{head\_entity: List[str]} \ | \ \textit{str, relation: List[str]} \ | \ \textit{str
```

within: List[str] = None \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor

Given a head entity and a relation, return top k ranked entities

 $argmax_{e} in E$ f(h,r,e), where h in E and r in R.

Parameter

head_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

tail_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

Returns: Tuple

scores

 $predict(*, h: List[str] | str = None, r: List[str] | str = None, t: List[str] | str = None, within=None, logits=True) <math>\rightarrow$ torch. Float Tensor

Parameters

- logits
- h
- r
- +
- within

```
predict_topk(*, h: str \mid List[str] = None, r: str \mid List[str] = None, t: str \mid List[str] = None, topk: int = 10,
              within: List[str] = None)
      Predict missing item in a given triple.
      Parameter
      head entity: Union[str, List[str]]
      String representation of selected entities.
      relation: Union[str, List[str]]
      String representation of selected relations.
      tail_entity: Union[str, List[str]]
      String representation of selected entities.
      k: int
      Highest ranked k item.
      Returns: Tuple
      Highest K scores and items
\texttt{triple\_score} (h: List[str] | str = None, r: List[str] | str = None, t: List[str] | str = None, logits=False)
               \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor
      Predict triple score
      Parameter
      head_entity: List[str]
      String representation of selected entities.
      relation: List[str]
      String representation of selected relations.
      tail_entity: List[str]
      String representation of selected entities.
      logits: bool
      If logits is True, unnormalized score returned
      Returns: Tuple
      pytorch tensor of triple score
t_norm(tens_1: torch.Tensor, tens_2: torch.Tensor, tnorm: str = 'min') \rightarrow torch.Tensor
tensor_t_norm(subquery\_scores: torch.FloatTensor, tnorm: str = 'min') \rightarrow torch.FloatTensor
      Compute T-norm over [0,1] ^{n imes d} where n denotes the number of hops and d denotes number of
      entities
t_{conorm} (tens_1: torch.Tensor, tens_2: torch.Tensor, tconorm: str = 'min') \rightarrow torch.Tensor
```

 $negnorm(tens_1: torch.Tensor, lambda_: float, neg_norm: str = 'standard') \rightarrow torch.Tensor$

return_multi_hop_query_results(aggregated_query_for_all_entities, k: int, only_scores)

```
single_hop_query_answering(query: tuple, only_scores: bool = True, k: int = None)
answer_multi_hop_query (query_type: str = None, query: Tuple[str | Tuple[str, str], Ellipsis] = None,
              queries: List[Tuple[str | Tuple[str, str], Ellipsis]] = None, tnorm: str = 'prod',
             neg norm: str = 'standard', lambda : float = 0.0, k: int = 10, only scores=False)
              → List[Tuple[str, torch.Tensor]]
     # @TODO: Refactoring is needed # @TODO: Score computation for each query type should be done in a
     static function
     Find an answer set for EPFO queries including negation and disjunction
     Parameter
     query_type: str The type of the query, e.g., "2p".
     query: Union[str, Tuple[str, Tuple[str, str]]] The query itself, either a string or a nested tuple.
     queries: List of Tuple[Union[str, Tuple[str, str]], ...]
     tnorm: str The t-norm operator.
     neg_norm: str The negation norm.
     lambda_: float lambda parameter for sugeno and yager negation norms
     k: int The top-k substitutions for intermediate variables.
          returns
               • List[Tuple[str, torch.Tensor]]
               • Entities and corresponding scores sorted in the descening order of scores
find_missing_triples (confidence: float, entities: List[str] = None, relations: List[str] = None,
              topk: int = 10, at_most: int = sys.maxsize) \rightarrow Set
          Find missing triples
          Iterative over a set of entities E and a set of relation R:
     orall e in E and orall r in R f(e,r,x)
          Return (e,r,x)
     otin G and f(e,r,x) > confidence
          confidence: float
          A threshold for an output of a sigmoid function given a triple.
          Highest ranked k item to select triples with f(e,r,x) > confidence.
          at most: int
          Stop after finding at_most missing triples
          \{(e,r,x) \mid f(e,r,x) > \text{confidence land } (e,r,x)\}
     otin G
deploy(share: bool = False, top_k: int = 10)
train_triples (h: List[str], r: List[str], t: List[str], labels: List[float], iteration=2, optimizer=None)
```

```
train_k_vs_all(h, r, iteration=1, lr=0.001)
```

Train k vs all :param head_entity: :param relation: :param iteration: :param lr: :return:

train (kg, lr=0.1, epoch=10, batch_size=32, neg_sample_ratio=10, num_workers=1) \rightarrow None Retrained a pretrain model on an input KG via negative sampling.

class dicee.Execute(args, continuous_training=False)

A class for Training, Retraining and Evaluation a model.

- (1) Loading & Preprocessing & Serializing input data.
- (2) Training & Validation & Testing
- (3) Storing all necessary info

args

```
is_continual_training = False
```

trainer = None

trained_model = None

knowledge_graph = None

report

evaluator = None

start_time = None

 $\mathtt{setup_executor}() \to None$

 ${\tt save_trained_model}\,()\,\to None$

Save a knowledge graph embedding model

- (1) Send model to eval mode and cpu.
- (2) Store the memory footprint of the model.
- (3) Save the model into disk.
- (4) Update the stats of KG again?

Parameter

rtype

None

end $(form_of_labelling: str) \rightarrow dict$

End training

- (1) Store trained model.
- (2) Report runtimes.
- (3) Eval model if required.

Parameter

```
rtype
```

A dict containing information about the training and/or evaluation

```
write report () \rightarrow None
```

Report training related information in a report json file

 $start() \rightarrow dict$

Start training

(1) Loading the Data # (2) Create an evaluator object. # (3) Create a trainer object. # (4) Start the training

Parameter

rtype

A dict containing information about the training and/or evaluation

```
dicee.mapping_from_first_two_cols_to_third(train_set_idx)
dicee.timeit(func)
dicee.load_term_mapping(file_path=str)
dicee.reload_dataset(path: str, form_of_labelling, scoring_technique, neg_ratio, label_smoothing_rate)
     Reload the files from disk to construct the Pytorch dataset
```

dicee.construct_dataset(*, train_set: numpy.ndarray | list, valid_set=None, test_set=None, ordered bpe entities=None, train target indices=None, target dim: int = None, entity to idx: dict, relation_to_idx: dict, form_of_labelling: str, scoring_technique: str, neg_ratio: int, *label_smoothing_rate: float, byte_pair_encoding=None, block_size: int = None)* \rightarrow torch.utils.data.Dataset

class dicee.BPE_NegativeSamplingDataset(train_set: torch.LongTensor, ordered_shaped_bpe_entities: torch.LongTensor, neg_ratio: int)

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

An abstract class representing a Dataset.

All datasets that represent a map from keys to data samples should subclass it. All subclasses should overwrite __getitem__(), supporting fetching a data sample for a given key. Subclasses could also optionally overwrite __len__(), which is expected to return the size of the dataset by many Sampler implementations and the default options of DataLoader. Subclasses could also optionally implement __qetitems__(), for speedup batched samples loading. This method accepts list of indices of samples of batch and returns list of samples.



1 Note

DataLoader by default constructs an index sampler that yields integral indices. To make it work with a mapstyle dataset with non-integral indices/keys, a custom sampler must be provided.

train_set ordered_bpe_entities num_bpe_entities

```
neg_ratio
num_datapoints
__len__()
__getitem__(idx)
collate_fn(batch_shaped_bpe_triples: List[Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]])
```

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

An abstract class representing a Dataset.

All datasets that represent a map from keys to data samples should subclass it. All subclasses should overwrite __getitem__(), supporting fetching a data sample for a given key. Subclasses could also optionally overwrite __len__(), which is expected to return the size of the dataset by many Sampler implementations and the default options of DataLoader. Subclasses could also optionally implement __getitems__(), for speedup batched samples loading. This method accepts list of indices of samples of batch and returns list of samples.

1 Note

DataLoader by default constructs an index sampler that yields integral indices. To make it work with a mapstyle dataset with non-integral indices/keys, a custom sampler must be provided.

```
train_set

train_indices_target

target_dim

num_datapoints

torch_ordered_shaped_bpe_entities

collate_fn = None

__len__()
__getitem__(idx)
cdicoo_MultiClassClassificationDataset_(subword_units; numny)
```

class dicee.MultiClassClassificationDataset (subword_units: numpy.ndarray, block_size: int = 8)

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

Dataset for the 1vsALL training strategy

Parameters

- train_set_idx Indexed triples for the training.
- entity_idxs mapping.
- relation_idxs mapping.
- form ?
- num_workers int for https://pytorch.org/docs/stable/data.html#torch.utils.data.
 DataLoader

```
Return type
```

torch.utils.data.Dataset

```
train_data
block_size = 8
num_of_data_points
collate_fn = None
__len__()
\__getitem__(idx)
```

class dicee.OnevsAllDataset (train_set_idx: numpy.ndarray, entity_idxs)

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

Dataset for the 1vsALL training strategy

Parameters

- train_set_idx Indexed triples for the training.
- entity_idxs mapping.
- relation_idxs mapping.
- form ?
- num_workers int for https://pytorch.org/docs/stable/data.html#torch.utils.data. DataLoader

Return type

torch.utils.data.Dataset

```
train_data
target_dim
collate_fn = None
__len__()
\__getitem__(idx)
```

class dicee.KvsAll(train_set_idx: numpy.ndarray, entity_idxs, relation_idxs, form, store=None, label smoothing rate: float = 0.0)

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

Creates a dataset for KvsAll training by inheriting from torch.utils.data.Dataset.

Let D denote a dataset for KvsAll training and be defined as $D := \{(x,y)_i\}_i ^n$, where x: (h,r) is an unique tuple of an entity h in E and a relation r in R that has been seed in the input graph. y: denotes a multi-label vector in $[0,1]^{\{|\mathbf{E}|\}}$ is a binary label.

orall y_i =1 s.t. (h r E_i) in KG



1 Note

TODO

train set idx

[numpy.ndarray] n by 3 array representing n triples

entity idxs

[dictonary] string representation of an entity to its integer id

relation idxs

[dictonary] string representation of a relation to its integer id

self: torch.utils.data.Dataset

```
>>> a = KvsAll()
>>> a
? array([0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9])
```

```
train_data = None
train_target = None
label_smoothing_rate
collate_fn = None
__len__()
\__getitem\__(idx)
```

class dicee. AllvsAll (train set idx: numpy.ndarray, entity idxs, relation idxs, label smoothing rate=0.0)

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

Creates a dataset for AllvsAll training by inheriting from torch.utils.data.Dataset.

Let D denote a dataset for AllvsAll training and be defined as D:= $\{(x,y) \mid i \mid i \land N, \text{ where } x: (h,r) \text{ is a possible} \}$ unique tuple of an entity h in E and a relation r in R. Hence $N = |E| \times |R|$ y: denotes a multi-label vector in $[0,1]^{[E]}$ is a binary label.

orall y_i =1 s.t. (h r E_i) in KG



1 Note

AllvsAll extends KvsAll via none existing (h,r). Hence, it adds data points that are labelled without 1s,

only with 0s.

train_set_idx

[numpy.ndarray] n by 3 array representing n triples

entity_idxs

[dictonary] string representation of an entity to its integer id

relation_idxs

[dictonary] string representation of a relation to its integer id

self: torch.utils.data.Dataset

```
>>> a = AllvsAll()
>>> a
```

```
train_data = None

train_target = None

label_smoothing_rate

collate_fn = None

target_dim

__len__()

__getitem__(idx)

class dicee.OnevsSample(train_set: numpy.ndarray, num_entities, num_relations, neg_sample_ratio: int = None, label_smoothing_rate: float = 0.0)

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset
```

A custom PyTorch Dataset class for knowledge graph embeddings, which includes both positive and negative sampling for a given dataset for multi-class classification problem..

Parameters

- train_set (np.ndarray) A numpy array containing triples of knowledge graph data. Each triple consists of (head_entity, relation, tail_entity).
- num_entities (int) The number of unique entities in the knowledge graph.
- num_relations (int) The number of unique relations in the knowledge graph.
- neg_sample_ratio (int, optional) The number of negative samples to be generated per positive sample. Must be a positive integer and less than num_entities.
- label_smoothing_rate (float, optional) A label smoothing rate to apply to the positive and negative labels. Defaults to 0.0.

train_data

The input data converted into a PyTorch tensor.

```
Type torch.Tensor
```

num_entities

Number of entities in the dataset.

```
Type int
```

num_relations

Number of relations in the dataset.

```
Type int
```

neg_sample_ratio

Ratio of negative samples to be drawn for each positive sample.

```
Type int
```

```
label_smoothing_rate
```

The smoothing factor applied to the labels.

Type

torch.Tensor

collate_fn

A function that can be used to collate data samples into batches (set to None by default).

Type

function, optional

```
train_data
num_entities
num_relations
neg_sample_ratio = None
label_smoothing_rate
collate_fn = None
__len__()
```

Returns the number of samples in the dataset.

```
\__{getitem}_{\_}(idx)
```

Retrieves a single data sample from the dataset at the given index.

Parameters

idx (int) – The index of the sample to retrieve.

Returns

A tuple consisting of:

- x (torch.Tensor): The head and relation part of the triple.
- y_idx (torch.Tensor): The concatenated indices of the true object (tail entity) and the indices of the negative samples.
- y_vec (torch.Tensor): A vector containing the labels for the positive and negative samples, with label smoothing applied.

Return type

tuple

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

KvsSample a Dataset:

```
D := \{(x,y)_i\}_i ^N, where
```

. x:(h,r) is a unique h in E and a relation r in R and . y in $[0,1]^{\{E\}}$ is a binary label.

orall $y_i = 1$ s.t. (h r E_i) in KG

At each mini-batch construction, we subsample(y), hence n

lnew_yl << |E| new_y contains all 1's if sum(y)< neg_sample ratio new_y contains</pre>

```
train set idx
              Indexed triples for the training.
          entity_idxs
              mapping.
          relation idxs
              mapping.
          form
          store
          label_smoothing_rate
          torch.utils.data.Dataset
     train_data = None
     train_target = None
     neg_ratio = None
     num_entities
     label_smoothing_rate
     collate_fn = None
     max_num_of_classes
     __len__()
     \__getitem\__(idx)
class dicee. NegSampleDataset (train_set: numpy.ndarray, num_entities: int, num_relations: int,
           neg\_sample\_ratio: int = 1)
     Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset
```

An abstract class representing a Dataset.

All datasets that represent a map from keys to data samples should subclass it. All subclasses should overwrite __getitem__(), supporting fetching a data sample for a given key. Subclasses could also optionally overwrite __len__(), which is expected to return the size of the dataset by many Sampler implementations and the default options of DataLoader. Subclasses could also optionally implement __getitems__(), for speedup batched samples loading. This method accepts list of indices of samples of batch and returns list of samples.

1 Note

DataLoader by default constructs an index sampler that yields integral indices. To make it work with a mapstyle dataset with non-integral indices/keys, a custom sampler must be provided.

```
neg_sample_ratio
train_set
```

```
length
      num_entities
      num_relations
      __len__()
      \__{getitem}_{\_}(idx)
class dicee. TriplePredictionDataset (train_set: numpy.ndarray, num_entities: int, num_relations: int,
             neg_sample_ratio: int = 1, label_smoothing_rate: float = 0.0)
      Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset
           Triple Dataset
                D := \{(x)_i\}_i \ ^N, \text{ where }
                    . x:(h,r,t) in KG is a unique h in E and a relation r in R and . collact_fn => Generates
                    negative triples
                collect_fn:
      orall (h,r,t) in G obtain, create negative triples \{(h,r,x),(,r,t),(h,m,t)\}
                y:labels are represented in torch.float16
           train_set_idx
                Indexed triples for the training.
           entity_idxs
                mapping.
           relation_idxs
                mapping.
           form
           store
           label_smoothing_rate
           collate\_fn: batch: List[torch.IntTensor] \ Returns ----- torch.utils. data. Dataset
      label_smoothing_rate
      neg_sample_ratio
      train_set
      length
      num_entities
      num_relations
      __len__()
      \__getitem_(idx)
      collate_fn (batch: List[torch.Tensor])
```

```
class dicee. CVDataModule (train_set_idx: numpy.ndarray, num_entities, num_relations, neg_sample_ratio,
            batch_size, num_workers)
```

Bases: pytorch_lightning.LightningDataModule

Create a Dataset for cross validation

Parameters

- train_set_idx Indexed triples for the training.
- num_entities entity to index mapping.
- num_relations relation to index mapping.
- batch_size int
- form ?
- num_workers for https://pytorch.org/docs/stable/data.html#torch.utils.data. int DataLoader

Return type

train_set_idx num_entities

num_relations

neg_sample_ratio

batch_size

num_workers

 $train_dataloader() \rightarrow torch.utils.data.DataLoader$

An iterable or collection of iterables specifying training samples.

For more information about multiple dataloaders, see this section.

The will be dataloader you return not reloaded unless you set :paramref: ~pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer.reload_dataloaders_every_n_epochs` to a positive integer.

For data processing use the following pattern:

- download in prepare_data()
- process and split in setup ()

However, the above are only necessary for distributed processing.

Warning

do not assign state in prepare_data

- fit()
- prepare_data()
- setup()

1 Note

Lightning tries to add the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware. There is no need to set it yourself.

```
setup(*args, **kwargs)
```

Called at the beginning of fit (train + validate), validate, test, or predict. This is a good hook when you need to build models dynamically or adjust something about them. This hook is called on every process when using DDP.

Parameters

```
stage - either 'fit', 'validate', 'test', or 'predict'
```

Example:

```
class LitModel(...):
   def __init__(self):
        self.11 = None
   def prepare_data(self):
        download_data()
        tokenize()
        # don't do this
        self.something = else
   def setup(self, stage):
        data = load_data(...)
        self.l1 = nn.Linear(28, data.num_classes)
```

transfer_batch_to_device(*args, **kwargs)

Override this hook if your DataLoader returns tensors wrapped in a custom data structure.

The data types listed below (and any arbitrary nesting of them) are supported out of the box:

- torch. Tensor or anything that implements .to(...)
- list
- dict
- tuple

For anything else, you need to define how the data is moved to the target device (CPU, GPU, TPU, ...).



1 Note

This hook should only transfer the data and not modify it, nor should it move the data to any other device than the one passed in as argument (unless you know what you are doing). To check the current state of execution of this hook you can use self.trainer.training/testing/validating/predicting so that you can add different logic as per your requirement.

Parameters

- batch A batch of data that needs to be transferred to a new device.
- **device** The target device as defined in PyTorch.

• dataloader_idx - The index of the dataloader to which the batch belongs.

Returns

A reference to the data on the new device.

Example:

```
def transfer_batch_to_device(self, batch, device, dataloader_idx):
    if isinstance(batch, CustomBatch):
        # move all tensors in your custom data structure to the device
        batch.samples = batch.samples.to(device)
        batch.targets = batch.targets.to(device)
    elif dataloader_idx == 0:
        # skip device transfer for the first dataloader or anything you wish
        pass
    else:
        batch = super().transfer_batch_to_device(batch, device, dataloader_
        →idx)
    return batch
```

```
• See also
• move_data_to_device()
• apply_to_collection()
```

prepare_data(*args, **kwargs)

Use this to download and prepare data. Downloading and saving data with multiple processes (distributed settings) will result in corrupted data. Lightning ensures this method is called only within a single process, so you can safely add your downloading logic within.

A Warning

DO NOT set state to the model (use setup instead) since this is NOT called on every device

Example:

```
def prepare_data(self):
    # good
    download_data()
    tokenize()
    etc()

# bad
self.split = data_split
self.some_state = some_other_state()
```

In a distributed environment, prepare_data can be called in two ways (using prepare_data_per_node)

- 1. Once per node. This is the default and is only called on LOCAL_RANK=0.
- 2. Once in total. Only called on GLOBAL_RANK=0.

Example:

```
# DEFAULT
# called once per node on LOCAL_RANK=0 of that node
class LitDataModule(LightningDataModule):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.prepare_data_per_node = True

# call on GLOBAL_RANK=0 (great for shared file systems)
class LitDataModule(LightningDataModule):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.prepare_data_per_node = False
```

This is called before requesting the dataloaders:

```
model.prepare_data()
initialize_distributed()
model.setup(stage)
model.train_dataloader()
model.val_dataloader()
model.test_dataloader()
model.predict_dataloader()
```

class dicee.QueryGenerator(train_path, val_path: str, test_path: str, ent2id: Dict = None, rel2id: Dict = None, seed: int = 1, gen_valid: bool = False, gen_test: bool = True)

```
train_path
val_path
test_path
gen_valid = False
gen_test = True
seed = 1
max_ans_num = 1000000.0
mode
ent2id = None
rel2id: Dict = None
ent_in: Dict
ent_out: Dict
query_name_to_struct
list2tuple (list_data)
tuple2list(x: List | Tuple) \rightarrow List | Tuple
    Convert a nested tuple to a nested list.
```

```
set_global_seed(seed: int)
           Set seed
      construct\_graph(paths: List[str]) \rightarrow Tuple[Dict, Dict]
           Construct graph from triples Returns dicts with incoming and outgoing edges
      fill query (query structure: List[str | List], ent in: Dict, ent out: Dict, answer: int) \rightarrow bool
           Private method for fill_query logic.
      achieve\_answer(query: List[str \mid List], ent\_in: Dict, ent\_out: Dict) \rightarrow set
           Private method for achieve_answer logic. @TODO: Document the code
      write_links(ent_out, small_ent_out)
      ground_queries (query_structure: List[str | List], ent_in: Dict, ent_out: Dict, small_ent_in: Dict,
                   small_ent_out: Dict, gen_num: int, query_name: str)
           Generating queries and achieving answers
      unmap (query_type, queries, tp_answers, fp_answers, fn_answers)
      unmap_query (query_structure, query, id2ent, id2rel)
      generate_queries (query_struct: List, gen_num: int, query_type: str)
           Passing incoming and outgoing edges to ground queries depending on mode [train valid or text] and getting
           queries and answers in return @ TODO: create a class for each single query struct
      save_queries (query_type: str, gen_num: int, save_path: str)
      abstract load_queries(path)
      get_queries (query_type: str, gen_num: int)
      static save queries and answers (path: str, data: List[Tuple[str, Tuple[collections.defaultdict]]])
                    \rightarrow None
           Save Queries into Disk
      static load\_queries\_and\_answers (path: str) \rightarrow List[Tuple[str, Tuple[collections.defaultdict]]]
           Load Queries from Disk to Memory
dicee.__version__ = '0.1.5'
```

Python Module Index

d

```
dicee, 12
dicee.__main__,12
dicee.abstracts, 12
dicee.analyse_experiments, 17
dicee.callbacks, 19
dicee.config, 25
dicee.dataset_classes, 28
dicee.eval_static_funcs, 40
dicee.evaluator, 41
dicee.executer, 43
dicee.knowledge_graph, 44
dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings,46
dicee.models, 50
dicee.models.adopt, 50
dicee.models.base_model, 51
dicee.models.clifford, 60
dicee.models.complex, 67
dicee.models.dualE, 70
dicee.models.ensemble, 71
dicee.models.function_space, 72
dicee.models.octonion, 75
dicee.models.pykeen_models, 78
dicee.models.quaternion, 79
dicee.models.real, 82
dicee.models.static_funcs, 84
dicee.models.transformers, 84
dicee.query_generator, 138
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg, 139
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.preprocess,
        139
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.read_from_disk,
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.save_load_disk,
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util,
       141
dicee.sanity_checkers, 146
dicee.scripts, 147
dicee.scripts.index, 147
dicee.scripts.run, 147
dicee.scripts.serve, 147
dicee.static_funcs, 148
dicee.static_funcs_training, 152
dicee.static_preprocess_funcs, 152
dicee.trainer, 153
dicee.trainer.dice_trainer, 153
dicee.trainer.model_parallelism, 155
dicee.trainer.torch_trainer, 156
dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp, 157
```

Index

Non-alphabetical

```
__call__() (dicee.EnsembleKGE method), 186
 _call__() (dicee.models.base_model.IdentityClass method), 60
__call__() (dicee.models.ensemble.EnsembleKGE method), 71
__call__() (dicee.models.IdentityClass method), 101, 112, 118
__getitem__() (dicee.AllvsAll method), 198
__getitem__() (dicee.BPE_NegativeSamplingDataset method), 195
__getitem__() (dicee.dataset_classes.AllvsAll method), 33
__getitem__() (dicee.dataset_classes.BPE_NegativeSamplingDataset method), 30
__getitem__() (dicee.dataset_classes.KvsAll method), 32
__getitem__() (dicee.dataset_classes.KvsSampleDataset method), 35
__getitem__() (dicee.dataset_classes.MultiClassClassificationDataset method), 31
__getitem__() (dicee.dataset_classes.MultiLabelDataset method), 30
__getitem__() (dicee.dataset_classes.NegSampleDataset method), 36
__getitem__() (dicee.dataset_classes.OnevsAllDataset method), 31
__getitem__() (dicee.dataset_classes.OnevsSample method), 34
__getitem__() (dicee.dataset_classes.TriplePredictionDataset method), 36
__getitem__() (dicee.KvsAll method), 197
__getitem__() (dicee.KvsSampleDataset method), 200
__getitem__() (dicee.MultiClassClassificationDataset method), 196
__getitem__() (dicee.MultiLabelDataset method), 195
__getitem__() (dicee.NegSampleDataset method), 201
__getitem__() (dicee.OnevsAllDataset method), 196
__getitem__() (dicee.OnevsSample method), 199
__getitem__() (dicee.TriplePredictionDataset method), 201
__iter__() (dicee.config.Namespace method), 28
__iter__() (dicee.EnsembleKGE method), 186
__iter__() (dicee.knowledge_graph.KG method), 46
__iter__() (dicee.models.ensemble.EnsembleKGE method), 71
__len__() (dicee.AllvsAll method), 198
__len__() (dicee.BPE_NegativeSamplingDataset method), 195
  _len__() (dicee.dataset_classes.AllvsAll method), 33
__len__() (dicee.dataset_classes.BPE_NegativeSamplingDataset method), 30
__len__() (dicee.dataset_classes.KvsAll method), 32
__len__() (dicee.dataset_classes.KvsSampleDataset method), 35
__len__() (dicee.dataset_classes.MultiClassClassificationDataset method), 31
__len__() (dicee.dataset_classes.MultiLabelDataset method), 30
__len__() (dicee.dataset_classes.NegSampleDataset method), 36
__len__() (dicee.dataset_classes.OnevsAllDataset method), 31
__len__() (dicee.dataset_classes.OnevsSample method), 34
__len__() (dicee.dataset_classes.TriplePredictionDataset method), 36
__len__() (dicee.EnsembleKGE method), 186
__len__() (dicee.knowledge_graph.KG method), 46
__len__() (dicee.KvsAll method), 197
__len__() (dicee.KvsSampleDataset method), 200
  _len__() (dicee.models.ensemble.EnsembleKGE method), 71
__len__() (dicee.MultiClassClassificationDataset method), 196
__len__() (dicee.MultiLabelDataset method), 195
__len__() (dicee.NegSampleDataset method), 201
__len__() (dicee.OnevsAllDataset method), 196
  _len__() (dicee.OnevsSample method), 199
__len__() (dicee.TriplePredictionDataset method), 201
__setstate__() (dicee.models.ADOPT method), 92
__setstate__() (dicee.models.adopt.ADOPT method), 51
__str__() (dicee.EnsembleKGE method), 186
__str__() (dicee.KGE method), 189
__str__() (dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE method), 46
__str__() (dicee.models.ensemble.EnsembleKGE method), 71
__version__ (in module dicee), 206
Α
```

```
AbstractCallback (class in dicee.abstracts), 15
AbstractPPECallback (class in dicee.abstracts), 17
AbstractTrainer (class in dicee.abstracts), 12
AccumulateEpochLossCallback (class in dicee.callbacks), 19
```

```
achieve answer() (dicee.query generator.QueryGenerator method), 138
achieve_answer() (dicee.QueryGenerator method), 206
AConEx (class in dicee), 172
AConEx (class in dicee.models), 108
AConEx (class in dicee.models.complex), 68
AConvo (class in dicee), 173
AConvO (class in dicee.models), 120
AConvo (class in dicee.models.octonion), 77
AConvQ (class in dicee), 173
AConvQ (class in dicee.models), 114
AConvQ (class in dicee.models.quaternion), 81
adaptive_swa (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 28
add_new_entity_embeddings() (dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method), 15
add_noise_rate (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 26
add_noise_rate (dicee.knowledge_graph.KG attribute), 45
add_noisy_triples() (in module dicee), 187
add_noisy_triples() (in module dicee.static_funcs), 151
add_noisy_triples_into_training() (dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.read_from_disk.ReadFromDisk_method), 140
add_noisy_triples_into_training() (dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.ReadFromDisk method), 146
add_reciprocal (dicee.knowledge_graph.KG attribute), 45
ADOPT (class in dicee.models), 92
ADOPT (class in dicee.models.adopt), 50
adopt () (in module dicee.models.adopt), 51
AllvsAll (class in dicee), 197
AllvsAll (class in dicee.dataset_classes), 32
alphas (dicee.abstracts.AbstractPPECallback attribute), 17
alphas (dicee.callbacks.ASWA attribute), 23
analyse() (in module dicee.analyse_experiments), 19
answer_multi_hop_query() (dicee.KGE method), 192
answer_multi_hop_query() (dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE method), 49
app (in module dicee.scripts.serve), 148
apply_coefficients() (dicee.DeCaL method), 168
apply_coefficients() (dicee.Keci method), 165
{\tt apply\_coefficients()} \ ({\it dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL\ method}), 65
apply_coefficients() (dicee.models.clifford.Keci method), 62
apply_coefficients() (dicee.models.DeCaL method), 126
apply coefficients() (dicee.models.Keci method), 122
apply_reciprical_or_noise() (in module dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util), 144
apply_semantic_constraint (dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE attribute), 14
apply_unit_norm (dicee.BaseKGE attribute), 184
{\tt apply\_unit\_norm}~(\textit{dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE}~attribute), 58
apply_unit_norm (dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute), 99, 102, 105, 110, 116, 129, 132
args (dicee.BaseKGE attribute), 184
args (dicee.DICE_Trainer attribute), 188
args (dicee.evaluator.Evaluator attribute), 42
args (dicee, Execute attribute), 193
args (dicee.executer.Execute attribute), 43
args (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE attribute), 57
args (dicee.models.base_model.IdentityClass attribute), 60
args (dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute), 98, 102, 105, 110, 116, 128, 132
args (dicee.models.IdentityClass attribute), 101, 112, 118
args (dicee.models.pykeen_models.PykeenKGE attribute), 78
args (dicee.models.PykeenKGE attribute), 130
args (dicee.PykeenKGE attribute), 180
args (dicee.trainer.DICE_Trainer attribute), 159
args (dicee.trainer.dice_trainer.DICE_Trainer attribute), 154
ASWA (class in dicee.callbacks), 22
aswa (dicee.analyse\_experiments.Experiment\ attribute), 18
attn (dicee.models.transformers.Block attribute), 89
attn_dropout (dicee.models.transformers.CausalSelfAttention attribute), 87
attributes (dicee.abstracts.AbstractTrainer attribute), 12
auto_batch_finding (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 28
В
backend (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 26
backend (dicee.knowledge_graph.KG attribute), 45
BaseInteractiveKGE (class in dicee.abstracts), 13
```

```
BaseKGE (class in dicee), 183
BaseKGE (class in dicee.models), 98, 101, 105, 109, 115, 128, 131
BaseKGE (class in dicee.models.base model), 57
BaseKGELightning (class in dicee.models), 92
BaseKGELightning (class in dicee.models.base_model), 51
batch_kronecker_product() (dicee.callbacks.KronE static method), 25
batch_size (dicee.analyse_experiments.Experiment attribute), 18
batch size (dicee.callbacks.PseudoLabellingCallback attribute), 22
batch_size (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 26
batch_size (dicee.CVDataModule attribute), 202
batch_size (dicee.dataset_classes.CVDataModule attribute), 37
bias (dicee.models.transformers.GPTConfig attribute), 89
bias (dicee.models.transformers.LayerNorm attribute), 86
Block (class in dicee.models.transformers), 88
block_size (dicee.BaseKGE attribute), 184
block_size (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 28
block_size (dicee.dataset_classes.MultiClassClassificationDataset attribute), 31
block_size (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE attribute), 58
block_size (dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute), 99, 102, 106, 111, 117, 129, 133
block_size (dicee.models.transformers.GPTConfig attribute), 89
block_size (dicee.MultiClassClassificationDataset attribute), 196
bn_conv1 (dicee.AConvQ attribute), 173
bn_conv1 (dicee.ConvQ attribute), 174
bn_conv1 (dicee.models.AConvQ attribute), 115
bn_conv1 (dicee.models.ConvQ attribute), 114
bn_conv1 (dicee.models.quaternion.AConvQ attribute), 82
bn_conv1 (dicee.models.quaternion.ConvQ attribute), 81
bn_conv2 (dicee.AConvQ attribute), 173
bn_conv2 (dicee.ConvQ attribute), 174
bn_conv2 (dicee.models.AConvQ attribute), 115
bn_conv2 (dicee.models.ConvQ attribute), 114
bn conv2 (dicee.models.quaternion.AConvO attribute), 82
bn_conv2 (dicee.models.quaternion.ConvQ attribute), 81
bn_conv2d (dicee.AConEx attribute), 172
bn_conv2d (dicee.AConvO attribute), 173
bn_conv2d (dicee.ConEx attribute), 176
bn conv2d (dicee.ConvO attribute), 175
bn_conv2d (dicee.models.AConEx attribute), 108
bn_conv2d (dicee.models.AConvO attribute), 121
bn_conv2d (dicee.models.complex.AConEx attribute), 68
bn_conv2d (dicee.models.complex.ConEx attribute), 68
bn_conv2d (dicee.models.ConEx attribute), 107
bn_conv2d (dicee.models.ConvO attribute), 120
bn_conv2d (dicee.models.octonion.AConvO attribute), 78
bn_conv2d (dicee.models.octonion.ConvO attribute), 77
BPE_NegativeSamplingDataset (class in dicee), 194
BPE_NegativeSamplingDataset (class in dicee.dataset_classes), 29
build_chain_funcs() (dicee.models.FMult2 method), 135
build_chain_funcs() (dicee.models.function_space.FMult2 method), 73
build_func() (dicee.models.FMult2 method), 135
build_func() (dicee.models.function_space.FMult2 method), 73
BytE (class in dicee), 181
BytE (class in dicee.models.transformers), 84
byte_pair_encoding (dicee.analyse_experiments.Experiment attribute), 18
byte_pair_encoding (dicee.BaseKGE attribute), 184
byte_pair_encoding (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 28
byte_pair_encoding (dicee.knowledge_graph.KG attribute), 45
byte_pair_encoding (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE attribute), 58
byte_pair_encoding (dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute), 99, 102, 106, 111, 117, 129, 132
c_attn (dicee.models.transformers.CausalSelfAttention attribute), 87
c_fc (dicee.models.transformers.MLP attribute), 88
c_proj (dicee.models.transformers.CausalSelfAttention attribute), 87
c_proj (dicee.models.transformers.MLP attribute), 88
callbacks (dicee.abstracts.AbstractTrainer attribute), 12
callbacks (dicee.analyse_experiments.Experiment attribute), 18
```

```
callbacks (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 26
callbacks (dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp.NodeTrainer attribute), 158
CausalSelfAttention (class in dicee.models.transformers), 86
chain_func() (dicee.models.FMult method), 134
chain_func() (dicee.models.function_space.FMult method), 72
chain_func() (dicee.models.function_space.GFMult method), 73
chain_func() (dicee.models.GFMult method), 134
cl pgr() (dicee.DeCaL method), 168
cl_pqr() (dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL method), 65
cl_pgr() (dicee.models.DeCaL method), 125
clifford_multiplication() (dicee.Keci method), 165
clifford_multiplication() (dicee.models.clifford.Keci method), 62
clifford_multiplication() (dicee.models.Keci method), 122
clip_lambda (dicee.models.ADOPT attribute), 92
clip_lambda (dicee.models.adopt.ADOPT attribute), 51
collate_fn (dicee.AllvsAll attribute), 198
collate_fn (dicee.dataset_classes.AllvsAll attribute), 33
collate_fn (dicee.dataset_classes.KvsAll attribute), 32
collate_fn (dicee.dataset_classes.KvsSampleDataset attribute), 35
collate_fn (dicee.dataset_classes.MultiClassClassificationDataset attribute), 31
collate_fn (dicee.dataset_classes.MultiLabelDataset attribute), 30
collate fn (dicee.dataset classes.OnevsAllDataset attribute), 31
collate_fn (dicee.dataset_classes.OnevsSample attribute), 34
collate_fn (dicee.KvsAll attribute), 197
collate_fn (dicee.KvsSampleDataset attribute), 200
collate_fn (dicee.MultiClassClassificationDataset attribute), 196
collate_fn (dicee.MultiLabelDataset attribute), 195
collate_fn (dicee.OnevsAllDataset attribute), 196
collate_fn (dicee.OnevsSample attribute), 199
collate_fn() (dicee.BPE_NegativeSamplingDataset method), 195
collate_fn() (dicee.dataset_classes.BPE_NegativeSamplingDataset method), 30
collate fn() (dicee.dataset classes.TriplePredictionDataset method), 37
collate_fn() (dicee.TriplePredictionDataset method), 201
collection_name (dicee.scripts.serve.NeuralSearcher attribute), 148
comp_func() (dicee.LFMult method), 180
\verb|comp_func()| \textit{ (dicee.models.function\_space.LFMult method)}, 75
comp func () (dicee.models.LFMult method), 136
Complex (class in dicee), 171
Complex (class in dicee.models), 108
Complex (class in dicee.models.complex), 68
compute_convergence() (in module dicee.callbacks), 22
compute_func() (dicee.models.FMult method), 134
compute_func() (dicee.models.FMult2 method), 135
compute_func() (dicee.models.function_space.FMult method), 72
compute_func() (dicee.models.function_space.FMult2 method), 73
compute_func() (dicee.models.function_space.GFMult method), 73
compute_func() (dicee.models.GFMult method), 134
compute_mrr() (dicee.callbacks.ASWA static method), 23
compute_sigma_pp() (dicee.DeCaL method), 169
compute_sigma_pp() (dicee.Keci method), 164
\verb|compute_sigma_pp()| \textit{(dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL method)}, 66
compute_sigma_pp() (dicee.models.clifford.Keci method), 61
compute_sigma_pp() (dicee.models.DeCaL method), 126
compute_sigma_pp() (dicee.models.Keci method), 122
compute_sigma_pq() (dicee.DeCaL method), 169
compute_sigma_pq() (dicee.Keci method), 165
compute_sigma_pq() (dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL method), 67
\verb|compute_sigma_pq()| \textit{(dicee.models.clifford.Keci method)}, 62
compute_sigma_pq() (dicee.models.DeCaL method), 127
compute_sigma_pq() (dicee.models.Keci method), 122
compute_sigma_pr() (dicee.DeCaL method), 170
compute_sigma_pr() (dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL method), 67
compute_sigma_pr() (dicee.models.DeCaL method), 127
compute_sigma_qq() (dicee.DeCaL method), 169
compute_sigma_qq() (dicee.Keci method), 164
compute_sigma_qq() (dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL method), 66
compute_sigma_qq() (dicee.models.clifford.Keci method), 61
compute_sigma_qq() (dicee.models.DeCaL method), 127
```

```
compute_sigma_qq() (dicee.models.Keci method), 122
compute_sigma_qr() (dicee.DeCaL method), 170
compute_sigma_qr() (dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL method), 67
compute_sigma_qr() (dicee.models.DeCaL method), 128
compute_sigma_rr() (dicee.DeCaL method), 169
compute_sigma_rr() (dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL method), 66
compute_sigma_rr() (dicee.models.DeCaL method), 127
compute sigmas multivect() (dicee.DeCaL method), 168
compute_sigmas_multivect() (dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL method), 65
compute_sigmas_multivect() (dicee.models.DeCaL method), 126
compute_sigmas_single() (dicee.DeCaL method), 168
compute_sigmas_single() (dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL method), 65
compute_sigmas_single() (dicee.models.DeCaL method), 125
ConEx (class in dicee), 175
ConEx (class in dicee.models), 107
ConEx (class in dicee.models.complex), 67
config (dicee.BvtE attribute), 181
config (dicee.models.transformers.BytE attribute), 85
config (dicee.models.transformers.GPT attribute), 90
configs (dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE attribute), 14
configure_optimizers() (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGELightning method), 56
configure_optimizers() (dicee.models.BaseKGELightning method), 96
configure_optimizers() (dicee.models.transformers.GPT method), 90
construct_batch_selected_cl_multivector() (dicee.Keci method), 166
construct_batch_selected_cl_multivector() (dicee.models.clifford.Keci method), 63
construct_batch_selected_cl_multivector() (dicee.models.Keci method), 123
\verb"construct_cl_multivector()" (\textit{dicee.DeCaL method}), 168
construct_cl_multivector() (dicee.Keci method), 165
construct_cl_multivector() (dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL method), 65
construct_cl_multivector() (dicee.models.clifford.Keci method), 62
construct_cl_multivector() (dicee.models.DeCaL method), 126
construct_cl_multivector() (dicee.models.Keci method), 123
construct_dataset() (in module dicee), 194
construct_dataset() (in module dicee.dataset_classes), 29
construct_ensemble (dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE attribute), 14
construct_graph() (dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator method), 138
construct graph() (dicee. Ouery Generator method), 206
construct_input_and_output() (dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method), 15
construct_multi_coeff() (dicee.LFMult method), 179
construct_multi_coeff() (dicee.models.function_space.LFMult method), 74
construct_multi_coeff() (dicee.models.LFMult method), 136
continual_learning (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 28
continual_start() (dicee.DICE_Trainer method), 188
continual_start() (dicee.executer.ContinuousExecute method), 44
continual_start() (dicee.trainer.DICE_Trainer method), 159
continual_start() (dicee.trainer.dice_trainer.DICE_Trainer method), 154
continual_training_setup_executor() (in module dicee), 187
continual_training_setup_executor() (in module dicee.static_funcs), 151
Continuous Execute (class in dicee.executer), 44
conv2d (dicee.AConEx attribute), 172
conv2d (dicee.AConvO attribute), 173
conv2d (dicee.AConvQ attribute), 173
conv2d (dicee.ConEx attribute), 175
conv2d (dicee.ConvO attribute), 175
conv2d (dicee.ConvQ attribute), 174
conv2d (dicee.models.AConEx attribute), 108
conv2d (dicee.models.AConvO attribute), 120
conv2d (dicee.models.AConvQ attribute), 115
conv2d (dicee.models.complex.AConEx attribute), 68
conv2d (dicee.models.complex.ConEx attribute), 67
conv2d (dicee.models.ConEx attribute), 107
conv2d (dicee.models.ConvO attribute), 120
conv2d (dicee.models.ConvQ attribute), 114
conv2d (dicee.models.octonion.AConvO attribute), 77
conv2d (dicee.models.octonion.ConvO attribute), 77
conv2d (dicee.models.quaternion.AConvQ attribute), 82
conv2d (dicee.models.quaternion.ConvQ attribute), 81
ConvO (class in dicee), 174
```

```
ConvO (class in dicee.models), 119
ConvO (class in dicee.models.octonion), 76
ConvO (class in dicee), 174
ConvQ (class in dicee.models), 114
ConvQ (class in dicee.models.quaternion), 81
create_constraints() (in module dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util), 144
create_constraints() (in module dicee.static_preprocess_funcs), 153
create_experiment_folder() (in module dicee), 187
create_experiment_folder() (in module dicee.static_funcs), 151
create_random_data() (dicee.callbacks.PseudoLabellingCallback method), 22
create_recipriocal_triples() (in module dicee), 186
create_recipriocal_triples() (in module dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util), 145
create_recipriocal_triples() (in module dicee.static_funcs), 150
create_vector_database() (dicee.KGE method), 189
\verb|create_vector_database()| \textit{(dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings.KGE method)}, 46
crop_block_size() (dicee.models.transformers.GPT method), 90
ctx (dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp.NodeTrainer attribute), 158
CVDataModule (class in dicee), 201
CVDataModule (class in dicee.dataset_classes), 37
D
data_module (dicee.callbacks.PseudoLabellingCallback attribute), 22
dataset_dir (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 26
dataset_dir (dicee.knowledge_graph.KG attribute), 45
dataset_sanity_checking() (in module dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util), 145
DeCaL (class in dicee), 167
DeCaL (class in dicee.models), 124
DeCal (class in dicee.models.clifford), 64
decide() (dicee.callbacks.ASWA method), 23
degree (dicee.LFMult attribute), 179
degree (dicee.models.function_space.LFMult attribute), 74
degree (dicee.models.LFMult attribute), 136
deploy() (dicee.KGE method), 192
deploy() (dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE method), 50
deploy_head_entity_prediction() (in module dicee), 187
deploy_head_entity_prediction() (in module dicee.static_funcs), 151
deploy_relation_prediction() (in module dicee), 187
deploy_relation_prediction() (in module dicee.static_funcs), 151
deploy_tail_entity_prediction() (in module dicee), 187
deploy_tail_entity_prediction() (in module dicee.static_funcs), 151
deploy_triple_prediction() (in module dicee), 187
deploy_triple_prediction() (in module dicee.static_funcs), 151
{\tt describe()} \ ({\it dicee.knowledge\_graph.KG\ method}), \, 46
description_of_input (dicee.knowledge_graph.KG attribute), 46
DICE_Trainer (class in dicee), 187
DICE_Trainer (class in dicee.trainer), 158
DICE_Trainer (class in dicee.trainer.dice_trainer), 153
dicee
     module, 12
dicee.___main_
     module, 12
dicee.abstracts
    module, 12
dicee.analyse_experiments
     module, 17
dicee.callbacks
     module. 19
dicee.config
     module, 25
dicee.dataset_classes
     module, 28
dicee.eval_static_funcs
     module, 40
dicee.evaluator
     module, 41
dicee.executer
     module, 43
```

```
dicee.knowledge_graph
    module, 44
dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings
    module, 46
dicee.models
    module, 50
dicee.models.adopt
   module, 50
dicee.models.base_model
    module, 51
dicee.models.clifford
    module, 60
dicee.models.complex
    module, 67
dicee.models.dualE
    module, 70
dicee.models.ensemble
    module, 71
dicee.models.function_space
    module, 72
dicee.models.octonion
    module, 75
dicee.models.pykeen_models
    module, 78
dicee.models.quaternion
    module, 79
dicee.models.real
    module, 82
dicee.models.static_funcs
    module, 84
dicee.models.transformers
   module, 84
dicee.query_generator
   module, 138
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg
    module, 139
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.preprocess
    module, 139
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.read_from_disk
    module, 140
\verb|dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.save_load_disk|
    module, 141
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util
    module, 141
dicee.sanity_checkers
   module, 146
dicee.scripts
   module, 147
dicee.scripts.index
    module, 147
dicee.scripts.run
   module, 147
dicee.scripts.serve
    module, 147
dicee.static_funcs
   module, 148
dicee.static_funcs_training
    module, 152
dicee.static_preprocess_funcs
    module, 152
dicee.trainer
    module, 153
dicee.trainer.dice_trainer
    module, 153
dicee.trainer.model_parallelism
   module, 155
dicee.trainer.torch_trainer
    module, 156
```

```
dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp
     module, 157
discrete_points (dicee.models.FMult2 attribute), 135
discrete_points (dicee.models.function_space.FMult2 attribute), 73
dist_func (dicee.models.Pyke attribute), 104
dist_func (dicee.models.real.Pyke attribute), 83
dist_func (dicee.Pyke attribute), 163
DistMult (class in dicee), 163
DistMult (class in dicee.models), 103
DistMult (class in dicee.models.real), 82
download_file() (in module dicee), 187
download_file() (in module dicee.static_funcs), 151
download_files_from_url() (in module dicee), 187
download_files_from_url() (in module dicee.static_funcs), 151
download_pretrained_model() (in module dicee), 187
download_pretrained_model() (in module dicee.static_funcs), 151
dropout (dicee.models.transformers.CausalSelfAttention attribute), 87
dropout (dicee.models.transformers.GPTConfig attribute), 89
dropout (dicee.models.transformers.MLP attribute), 88
DualE (class in dicee), 170
DualE (class in dicee.models), 137
DualE (class in dicee.models.dualE), 70
dummy_eval() (dicee.evaluator.Evaluator method), 42
dummy_id (dicee.knowledge_graph.KG attribute), 45
during_training (dicee.evaluator.Evaluator attribute), 42
F
ee_vocab (dicee.evaluator.Evaluator attribute), 41
efficient_zero_grad() (in module dicee.static_funcs_training), 152
embedding_dim (dicee.analyse_experiments.Experiment attribute), 18
embedding_dim (dicee.BaseKGE attribute), 184
embedding_dim (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 26
embedding_dim (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE attribute), 58
embedding_dim (dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute), 98, 102, 105, 110, 116, 128, 132
enable_log (in module dicee.static_preprocess_funcs), 153
enc (dicee.knowledge_graph.KG attribute), 45
end () (dicee.Execute method), 193
end() (dicee.executer.Execute method), 43
EnsembleKGE (class in dicee), 185
EnsembleKGE (class in dicee.models.ensemble), 71
ent2id (dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator attribute), 138
ent2id (dicee.QueryGenerator attribute), 205
ent_in (dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator attribute), 138
ent_in (dicee.QueryGenerator attribute), 205
ent_out (dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator attribute), 138
ent_out (dicee.QueryGenerator attribute), 205
entities_str (dicee.knowledge_graph.KG property), 46
entity embeddings (dicee. AConvO attribute), 173
entity_embeddings (dicee.ConvQ attribute), 174
entity_embeddings (dicee.DeCaL attribute), 167
entity_embeddings (dicee.DualE attribute), 170
entity_embeddings (dicee.LFMult attribute), 179
entity_embeddings (dicee.models.AConvQ attribute), 115
entity_embeddings (dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL attribute), 64
entity_embeddings (dicee.models.ConvQ attribute), 114
entity_embeddings (dicee.models.DeCaL attribute), 125
entity_embeddings (dicee.models.DualE attribute), 137
entity_embeddings (dicee.models.dualE.DualE attribute), 70
entity_embeddings (dicee.models.FMult attribute), 134
entity_embeddings (dicee.models.FMult2 attribute), 135
entity_embeddings (dicee.models.function_space.FMult attribute), 72
entity_embeddings (dicee.models.function_space.FMult2 attribute), 73
entity_embeddings (dicee.models.function_space.GFMult attribute), 72
entity_embeddings (dicee.models.function_space.LFMult attribute), 74
entity_embeddings (dicee.models.function_space.LFMult1 attribute), 73
entity_embeddings (dicee.models.GFMult attribute), 134
entity_embeddings (dicee.models.LFMult attribute), 135
```

```
entity embeddings (dicee.models.LFMult1 attribute), 135
entity_embeddings (dicee.models.pykeen_models.PykeenKGE attribute), 78
entity_embeddings (dicee.models.PykeenKGE attribute), 130
entity_embeddings (dicee.models.quaternion.AConvQ attribute), 82
entity_embeddings (dicee.models.quaternion.ConvQ attribute), 81
entity_embeddings (dicee.PykeenKGE attribute), 180
entity_to_idx (dicee.knowledge_graph.KG attribute), 45
epoch count (dicee.abstracts.AbstractPPECallback attribute), 17
epoch_count (dicee.callbacks.ASWA attribute), 22
epoch_counter (dicee.callbacks.Eval attribute), 23
epoch_counter (dicee.callbacks.KGESaveCallback attribute), 21
epoch_ratio (dicee.callbacks.Eval attribute), 23
er_vocab (dicee.evaluator.Evaluator attribute), 41
estimate_mfu() (dicee.models.transformers.GPT method), 90
estimate_q() (in module dicee.callbacks), 22
Eval (class in dicee.callbacks), 23
eval() (dicee.EnsembleKGE method), 186
eval () (dicee.evaluator.Evaluator method), 42
eval() (dicee.models.ensemble.EnsembleKGE method), 71
eval_lp_performance() (dicee.KGE method), 189
eval_lp_performance() (dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE method), 46
eval_model (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 27
eval_model (dicee.knowledge_graph.KG attribute), 45
eval_rank_of_head_and_tail_byte_pair_encoded_entity() (dicee.evaluator.Evaluator method), 42
eval_rank_of_head_and_tail_entity() (dicee.evaluator.Evaluator method), 42
eval_with_bpe_vs_all() (dicee.evaluator.Evaluator method), 42
eval_with_byte() (dicee.evaluator.Evaluator method), 42
eval_with_data() (dicee.evaluator.Evaluator method), 42
\verb|eval_with_vs_all()| \textit{(dicee.evaluator.Evaluator method)}, 42
evaluate() (in module dicee), 187
evaluate() (in module dicee.static_funcs), 151
evaluate_bpe_lp() (in module dicee.static_funcs_training), 152
evaluate_link_prediction_performance() (in module dicee.eval_static_funcs), 40
evaluate_link_prediction_performance_with_bpe() (in module dicee.eval_static_funcs), 41
\verb| evaluate_link_prediction_performance_with_bpe_reciprocals()| \textit{(in module dicee.eval\_static_funcs)}, 41 \\
evaluate_link_prediction_performance_with_reciprocals() (in module dicee.eval_static_funcs), 41
evaluate lp() (dicee.evaluator.Evaluator method), 42
evaluate_lp() (in module dicee.static_funcs_training), 152
\verb| evaluate_lp_bpe_k_vs_all()| \textit{ (dicee. evaluator. Evaluator method), } 42
evaluate_lp_bpe_k_vs_all() (in module dicee.eval_static_funcs), 41
evaluate_lp_k_vs_all() (dicee.evaluator.Evaluator method), 42
evaluate_lp_with_byte() (dicee.evaluator.Evaluator method), 42
Evaluator (class in dicee.evaluator), 41
evaluator (dicee.DICE_Trainer attribute), 188
evaluator (dicee. Execute attribute), 193
evaluator (dicee.executer.Execute attribute), 43
evaluator (dicee.trainer.DICE_Trainer attribute), 159
evaluator (dicee.trainer.dice_trainer.DICE_Trainer attribute), 154
every_x_epoch (dicee.callbacks.KGESaveCallback attribute), 21
example_input_array (dicee.EnsembleKGE property), 185
example_input_array (dicee.models.ensemble.EnsembleKGE property), 71
Execute (class in dicee), 193
Execute (class in dicee.executer), 43
exists() (dicee.knowledge_graph.KG method), 46
Experiment (class in dicee.analyse_experiments), 18
explicit (dicee.models.QMult attribute), 113
explicit (dicee.models.quaternion.QMult attribute), 80
explicit (dicee.QMult attribute), 177
exponential_function() (in module dicee), 187
exponential_function() (in module dicee.static_funcs), 151
extract_input_outputs() (dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp.NodeTrainer method), 158
extract_input_outputs() (in module dicee.trainer.model_parallelism), 155
\verb|extract_input_outputs_set_device|()| \textit{(dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer.TorchTrainer method)}, 157
f (dicee.callbacks.KronE attribute), 25
fc1 (dicee.AConEx attribute), 172
```

```
fc1 (dicee.AConvO attribute), 173
fc1 (dicee.AConvQ attribute), 173
fc1 (dicee.ConEx attribute), 176
fc1 (dicee.ConvO attribute), 175
fc1 (dicee.ConvQ attribute), 174
fc1 (dicee.models.AConEx attribute), 108
fc1 (dicee.models.AConvO attribute), 120
fc1 (dicee.models.AConvO attribute), 115
fc1 (dicee.models.complex.AConEx attribute), 68
fc1 (dicee.models.complex.ConEx attribute), 68
fc1 (dicee.models.ConEx attribute), 107
fc1 (dicee.models.ConvO attribute), 120
fc1 (dicee.models.ConvQ attribute), 114
fc1 (dicee.models.octonion.AConvO attribute), 78
fc1 (dicee.models.octonion.ConvO attribute), 77
fc1 (dicee.models.quaternion.AConvQ attribute), 82
fc1 (dicee.models.quaternion.ConvQ attribute), 81
fc_num_input (dicee.AConEx attribute), 172
fc_num_input (dicee.AConvO attribute), 173
fc_num_input (dicee.AConvQ attribute), 173
fc_num_input (dicee.ConEx attribute), 176
fc_num_input (dicee.ConvO attribute), 175
fc_num_input (dicee.ConvQ attribute), 174
fc_num_input (dicee.models.AConEx attribute), 108
fc_num_input (dicee.models.AConvO attribute), 120
fc_num_input (dicee.models.AConvQ attribute), 115
fc_num_input (dicee.models.complex.AConEx attribute), 68
fc_num_input (dicee.models.complex.ConEx attribute), 68
fc_num_input (dicee.models.ConEx attribute), 107
fc_num_input (dicee.models.ConvO attribute), 120
fc_num_input (dicee.models.ConvQ attribute), 114
fc num input (dicee.models.octonion.AConvO attribute), 77
fc_num_input (dicee.models.octonion.ConvO attribute), 77
fc_num_input (dicee.models.quaternion.AConvQ attribute), 82
fc_num_input (dicee.models.quaternion.ConvQ attribute), 81
feature_map_dropout (dicee.AConEx attribute), 172
feature map dropout (dicee. AConvO attribute), 173
feature_map_dropout (dicee.AConvQ attribute), 173
feature_map_dropout (dicee.ConEx attribute), 176
feature_map_dropout (dicee.ConvO attribute), 175
feature_map_dropout (dicee.ConvQ attribute), 174
feature_map_dropout (dicee.models.AConEx attribute), 108
feature_map_dropout (dicee.models.AConvO attribute), 121
feature_map_dropout (dicee.models.AConvQ attribute), 115
feature_map_dropout (dicee.models.complex.AConEx attribute), 68
feature_map_dropout (dicee.models.complex.ConEx attribute), 68
feature_map_dropout (dicee.models.ConEx attribute), 107
feature_map_dropout (dicee.models.ConvO attribute), 120
feature_map_dropout (dicee.models.ConvQ attribute), 114
feature_map_dropout (dicee.models.octonion.AConvO attribute), 78
feature_map_dropout (dicee.models.octonion.ConvO attribute). 77
feature_map_dropout (dicee.models.quaternion.AConvQ attribute), 82
feature_map_dropout (dicee.models.quaternion.ConvQ attribute), 81
feature_map_dropout_rate (dicee.BaseKGE attribute), 184
feature_map_dropout_rate (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 28
feature_map_dropout_rate (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE attribute), 58
feature_map_dropout_rate (dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute), 99, 102, 106, 110, 116, 129, 132
fill_query() (dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator method), 138
fill_query() (dicee.QueryGenerator method), 206
find_good_batch_size() (in module dicee.trainer.model_parallelism), 155
find_missing_triples() (dicee.KGE method), 192
find_missing_triples() (dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE method), 49
fit () (dicee.trainer.model_parallelism.TensorParallel method), 156
fit () (dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp.TorchDDPTrainer method), 158
fit () (dicee.trainer.torch_trainer.TorchTrainer method), 156
flash (dicee.models.transformers.CausalSelfAttention attribute), 87
FMult (class in dicee.models), 133
FMult (class in dicee.models.function_space), 72
```

```
FMult2 (class in dicee.models), 134
FMult2 (class in dicee.models.function_space), 73
form_of_labelling (dicee.DICE_Trainer attribute), 188
form_of_labelling (dicee.trainer.DICE_Trainer attribute), 159
{\tt form\_of\_labelling}~(\textit{dicee.trainer.dice\_trainer.DICE\_Trainer~attribute}),~154
forward() (dicee.BaseKGE method), 185
forward() (dicee.BytE method), 182
forward() (dicee.models.base model.BaseKGE method), 59
forward() (dicee.models.base_model.IdentityClass static method), 60
forward() (dicee.models.BaseKGE method), 100, 103, 106, 111, 117, 130, 133
forward() (dicee.models.IdentityClass static method), 101, 112, 118
forward() (dicee.models.transformers.Block method), 89
forward() (dicee.models.transformers.BytE method), 85
forward() (dicee.models.transformers.CausalSelfAttention method), 87
forward() (dicee.models.transformers.GPT method), 90
forward() (dicee.models.transformers.LayerNorm method), 86
forward() (dicee.models.transformers.MLP method), 88
forward_backward_update() (dicee.trainer.torch_trainer.TorchTrainer method), 156
forward_backward_update_loss() (in module dicee.trainer.model_parallelism), 155
forward_byte_pair_encoded_k_vs_all() (dicee.BaseKGE method), 184
forward_byte_pair_encoded_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE method), 58
forward_byte_pair_encoded_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.BaseKGE method), 99, 102, 106, 111, 117, 129, 133
forward_byte_pair_encoded_triple() (dicee.BaseKGE method), 185
\verb|forward_byte_pair_encoded_triple()| \textit{(dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE method)}, 58
forward_byte_pair_encoded_triple() (dicee.models.BaseKGE method), 99, 103, 106, 111, 117, 129, 133
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.AConEx method), 172
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.AConvO method), 173
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.AConvQ method), 174
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.BaseKGE method), 185
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.ComplEx method), 172
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.ConEx method), 176
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.ConvO method), 175
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.ConvQ method), 174
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.DeCaL method), 168
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.DistMult method), 163
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.DualE method), 171
forward k vs all() (dicee. Keci method), 166
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.AConEx method), 108
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.AConvO method), 121
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.AConvQ method), 115
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE method), 59
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.BaseKGE method), 100, 103, 107, 111, 117, 130, 133
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL method), 65
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.clifford.Keci method), 63
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.ComplEx method), 109
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.complex.AConEx method), 68
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.complex.ComplEx method), 69
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.complex.ConEx method), 68
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.ConEx method), 107
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.ConvO method), 120
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.ConvQ method), 114
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.DeCaL method), 126
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.DistMult method), 104
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.DualE method), 137
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.dualE.DualE method), 70
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.Keci method), 123
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.octonion.AConvO method), 78
{\tt forward\_k\_vs\_all()} \ (\textit{dicee.models.octonion.ConvO method}), 77
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.octonion.OMult method), 76
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.OMult method), 119
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.pykeen_models.PykeenKGE method), 78
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.PykeenKGE method), 131
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.QMult method), 114
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.quaternion.AConvQ method), 82
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.quaternion.ConvQ method), 81
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.quaternion.QMult method), 81
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.real.DistMult method), 83
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.real.Shallom method), 83
```

```
forward k vs all() (dicee.models.real.TransE method), 83
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.Shallom method), 104
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.TransE method), 104
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.OMult method), 178
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.PykeenKGE method), 180
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.QMult method), 177
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.Shallom method), 179
forward k vs all() (dicee. TransE method), 167
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.AConEx method), 172
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.BaseKGE method), 185
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.ComplEx method), 172
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.ConEx method), 176
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.DistMult method), 163
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.Keci method), 166
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.models.AConEx method), 108
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE method), 59
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.models.BaseKGE method), 100, 103, 107, 111, 117, 130, 133
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.models.clifford.Keci method), 63
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.models.ComplEx method), 109
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.models.complex.AConEx method), 68
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.models.complex.ComplEx method), 69
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.models.complex.ConEx method), 68
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.models.ConEx method), 107
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.models.DistMult method), 104
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.models.Keci method), 124
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.models.pykeen_models.PykeenKGE method), 79
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.models.PykeenKGE method), 131
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.models.QMult method), 114
\verb|forward_k_vs_sample()| \textit{(dicee.models.quaternion.QMult method)}, 81
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.models.real.DistMult method), 83
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.PykeenKGE method), 181
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.QMult method), 177
forward_k_vs_with_explicit() (dicee.Keci method), 165
forward_k_vs_with_explicit() (dicee.models.clifford.Keci method), 62
forward_k_vs_with_explicit() (dicee.models.Keci method), 123
forward_triples() (dicee.AConEx method), 172
forward triples() (dicee.AConvO method), 173
forward_triples() (dicee.AConvQ method), 173
forward_triples() (dicee.BaseKGE method), 185
forward_triples() (dicee.ConEx method), 176
forward_triples() (dicee.ConvO method), 175
forward_triples() (dicee.ConvQ method), 174
forward_triples() (dicee.DeCaL method), 167
forward_triples() (dicee.DualE method), 171
forward_triples() (dicee.Keci method), 166
forward_triples() (dicee.LFMult method), 179
forward_triples() (dicee.models.AConEx method), 108
forward_triples() (dicee.models.AConvO method), 121
forward_triples() (dicee.models.AConvQ method), 115
forward_triples() (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE method), 59
forward triples() (dicee.models.BaseKGE method), 100, 103, 106, 111, 117, 130, 133
forward_triples() (dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL method), 64
forward_triples() (dicee.models.clifford.Keci method), 63
forward_triples() (dicee.models.complex.AConEx method), 68
forward_triples() (dicee.models.complex.ConEx method), 68
forward_triples() (dicee.models.ConEx method), 107
forward_triples() (dicee.models.ConvO method), 120
forward_triples() (dicee.models.ConvQ method), 114
forward_triples() (dicee.models.DeCaL method), 125
forward_triples() (dicee.models.DualE method), 137
forward triples() (dicee.models.dualE.DualE method), 70
forward_triples() (dicee.models.FMult method), 134
forward_triples() (dicee.models.FMult2 method), 135
forward_triples() (dicee.models.function_space.FMult method), 72
forward_triples() (dicee.models.function_space.FMult2 method), 73
forward_triples() (dicee.models.function_space.GFMult method), 73
forward_triples() (dicee.models.function_space.LFMult method), 74
forward_triples() (dicee.models.function_space.LFMult1 method), 73
```

```
forward triples() (dicee.models.GFMult method), 134
forward_triples() (dicee.models.Keci method), 124
forward_triples() (dicee.models.LFMult method), 136
forward_triples() (dicee.models.LFMult1 method), 135
forward_triples() (dicee.models.octonion.AConvO method), 78
forward_triples() (dicee.models.octonion.ConvO method), 77
forward_triples() (dicee.models.Pyke method), 104
forward triples() (dicee.models.pykeen models.PykeenKGE method), 79
forward_triples() (dicee.models.PykeenKGE method), 131
forward_triples() (dicee.models.quaternion.AConvQ method), 82
forward_triples() (dicee.models.quaternion.ConvQ method), 81
forward_triples() (dicee.models.real.Pyke method), 83
forward_triples() (dicee.models.real.Shallom method), 83
forward_triples() (dicee.models.Shallom method), 104
forward_triples() (dicee.Pyke method), 163
forward_triples() (dicee.PykeenKGE method), 181
forward_triples() (dicee.Shallom method), 179
frequency (dicee.callbacks.Perturb attribute), 25
from_pretrained() (dicee.models.transformers.GPT class method), 90
from_pretrained_model_write_embeddings_into_csv() (in module dicee), 187
from_pretrained_model_write_embeddings_into_csv() (in module dicee.static_funcs), 151
full_storage_path (dicee.analyse_experiments.Experiment attribute), 18
func_triple_to_bpe_representation (dicee.evaluator.Evaluator attribute), 41
func_triple_to_bpe_representation() (dicee.knowledge_graph.KG method), 46
function() (dicee.models.FMult2 method), 135
function() (dicee.models.function_space.FMult2 method), 73
G
gamma (dicee.models.FMult attribute), 134
gamma (dicee.models.function_space.FMult attribute), 72
gelu (dicee.models.transformers.MLP attribute), 88
gen_test (dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator attribute), 138
gen_test (dicee.QueryGenerator attribute), 205
gen_valid (dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator attribute), 138
gen_valid (dicee.QueryGenerator attribute), 205
generate() (dicee.BytE method), 182
generate() (dicee.KGE method), 189
{\tt generate()} \ ({\it dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings.KGE\ method}), 46
generate() (dicee.models.transformers.BytE method), 85
generate_queries() (dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator method), 139
generate_queries() (dicee.QueryGenerator method), 206
get () (dicee.scripts.serve.NeuralSearcher method), 148
get_aswa_state_dict() (dicee.callbacks.ASWA method), 23
get_bpe_head_and_relation_representation() (dicee.BaseKGE method), 185
get_bpe_head_and_relation_representation() (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE method), 59
get_bpe_head_and_relation_representation() (dicee.models.BaseKGE method), 100, 103, 107, 111, 117, 130, 133
get_bpe_token_representation() (dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method), 14
get_callbacks() (in module dicee.trainer.dice_trainer), 153
get_default_arguments() (in module dicee.analyse_experiments), 18
get_default_arguments() (in module dicee.scripts.index), 147
get_default_arguments() (in module dicee.scripts.run), 147
get_default_arguments() (in module dicee.scripts.serve), 148
get_ee_vocab() (in module dicee), 186
get_ee_vocab() (in module dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util), 144
get_ee_vocab() (in module dicee.static_funcs), 150
get_ee_vocab() (in module dicee.static_preprocess_funcs), 153
get_embeddings() (dicee.BaseKGE method), 185
get_embeddings() (dicee.EnsembleKGE method), 186
get_embeddings() (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE method), 59
get_embeddings() (dicee.models.BaseKGE method), 100, 103, 107, 111, 117, 130, 133
get_embeddings() (dicee.models.ensemble.EnsembleKGE method), 71
\verb"get_embeddings" () \textit{ (dicee.models.real.Shallom method)}, 83
get_embeddings() (dicee.models.Shallom method), 104
get_embeddings() (dicee.Shallom method), 179
get_entity_embeddings() (dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method), 15
get_entity_index() (dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method), 14
get_er_vocab() (in module dicee), 186
```

```
get_er_vocab() (in module dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util), 144
get_er_vocab() (in module dicee.static_funcs), 150
get_er_vocab() (in module dicee.static_preprocess_funcs), 153
get_eval_report() (dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method), 14
get_head_relation_representation() (dicee.BaseKGE method), 185
get_head_relation_representation() (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE method), 59
get_head_relation_representation() (dicee.models.BaseKGE method), 100, 103, 107, 111, 117, 130, 133
get_kronecker_triple_representation() (dicee.callbacks.KronE method), 25
get_num_params() (dicee.models.transformers.GPT method), 90
get_padded_bpe_triple_representation() (dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method), 14
get_queries() (dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator method), 139
get_queries() (dicee.QueryGenerator method), 206
get_re_vocab() (in module dicee), 186
get_re_vocab() (in module dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util), 144
get_re_vocab() (in module dicee.static_funcs), 150
get_re_vocab() (in module dicee.static_preprocess_funcs), 153
\verb|get_relation_embeddings()| \textit{(dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method)}, 15
get_relation_index() (dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method), 14
get_sentence_representation() (dicee.BaseKGE method), 185
get_sentence_representation() (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE method), 59
get_sentence_representation() (dicee.models.BaseKGE method), 100, 103, 107, 111, 117, 130, 133
\verb"get_transductive_entity_embeddings"() \textit{ (dicee.KGE method)}, 189
qet_transductive_entity_embeddings() (dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE method), 46
get_triple_representation() (dicee.BaseKGE method), 185
get_triple_representation() (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE method), 59
get_triple_representation() (dicee.models.BaseKGE method), 100, 103, 107, 111, 117, 130, 133
GFMult (class in dicee.models), 134
GFMult (class in dicee.models.function_space), 72
global_rank (dicee.abstracts.AbstractTrainer attribute), 12
global_rank (dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp.NodeTrainer attribute), 158
GPT (class in dicee.models.transformers), 89
GPTConfig (class in dicee.models.transformers), 89
gpus (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 26
gradient_accumulation_steps (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 27
ground_queries() (dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator method), 139
ground_queries() (dicee.QueryGenerator method), 206
Н
hidden_dropout (dicee.BaseKGE attribute), 184
hidden_dropout (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE attribute), 58
hidden_dropout (dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute), 99, 102, 106, 110, 116, 129, 132
hidden_dropout_rate (dicee.BaseKGE attribute), 184
hidden_dropout_rate (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 28
hidden_dropout_rate (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE attribute), 58
hidden_dropout_rate (dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute), 99, 102, 105, 110, 116, 129, 132
hidden_normalizer (dicee.BaseKGE attribute), 184
hidden_normalizer (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE attribute), 58
hidden normalizer (dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute), 99, 102, 106, 110, 116, 129, 132
IdentityClass (class in dicee.models), 100, 112, 117
IdentityClass (class in dicee.models.base_model), 59
idx_entity_to_bpe_shaped (dicee.knowledge_graph.KG attribute), 45
index_triple() (dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method), 15
init_dataloader() (dicee.DICE_Trainer method), 188
init_dataloader() (dicee.trainer.DICE_Trainer method), 159
init_dataloader() (dicee.trainer.dice_trainer.DICE_Trainer method), 154
init_dataset() (dicee.DICE_Trainer method), 188
init_dataset() (dicee.trainer.DICE_Trainer method), 159
init_dataset() (dicee.trainer.dice_trainer.DICE_Trainer method), 154
init_param (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 27
init_params_with_sanity_checking() (dicee.BaseKGE method), 185
\verb|init_params_with_sanity_checking()| \textit{(dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE method)}, 59
init_params_with_sanity_checking() (dicee.models.BaseKGE method), 99, 103, 106, 111, 117, 129, 133
initial_eval_setting (dicee.callbacks.ASWA attribute), 22
initialize_or_load_model() (dicee.DICE_Trainer method), 188
initialize_or_load_model() (dicee.trainer.DICE_Trainer method), 159
```

```
initialize or load model() (dicee.trainer.dice trainer.DICE Trainer method), 154
initialize_trainer() (dicee.DICE_Trainer method), 188
initialize trainer() (dicee.trainer.DICE Trainer method), 159
initialize_trainer() (dicee.trainer.dice_trainer.DICE_Trainer method), 154
initialize_trainer() (in module dicee.trainer.dice_trainer), 153
input_dp_ent_real (dicee.BaseKGE attribute), 184
input_dp_ent_real (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE attribute), 58
input dp ent real (dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute), 99, 102, 106, 110, 116, 129, 132
input_dp_rel_real (dicee.BaseKGE attribute), 184
input_dp_rel_real (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE attribute), 58
input_dp_rel_real (dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute), 99, 102, 106, 110, 116, 129, 132
input_dropout_rate (dicee.BaseKGE attribute), 184
input_dropout_rate (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 28
input_dropout_rate (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE attribute), 58
input_dropout_rate (dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute), 99, 102, 105, 110, 116, 129, 132
intialize_model() (in module dicee), 187
intialize_model() (in module dicee.static_funcs), 151
is_continual_training (dicee.DICE_Trainer attribute), 188
is_continual_training (dicee.evaluator.Evaluator attribute), 41
is_continual_training (dicee.Execute attribute), 193
is_continual_training (dicee.executer.Execute attribute), 43
is_continual_training (dicee.trainer.DICE_Trainer attribute), 159
is_continual_training (dicee.trainer.dice_trainer.DICE_Trainer attribute), 154
is\_global\_zero (dicee.abstracts.AbstractTrainer attribute), 12
is_seen() (dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method), 14
is_sparql_endpoint_alive() (in module dicee.sanity_checkers), 146
K
k (dicee.models.FMult attribute), 134
k (dicee.models.FMult2 attribute), 135
k (dicee.models.function_space.FMult attribute), 72
k (dicee.models.function_space.FMult2 attribute), 73
k (dicee.models.function_space.GFMult attribute), 72
k (dicee.models.GFMult attribute), 134
k_fold_cross_validation() (dicee.DICE_Trainer method), 189
k_fold_cross_validation() (dicee.trainer.DICE_Trainer method), 159
k_fold_cross_validation() (dicee.trainer.dice_trainer.DICE_Trainer method), 155
k_vs_all_score() (dicee.ComplEx static method), 172
k_vs_all_score() (dicee.DistMult method), 163
k_vs_all_score() (dicee.Keci method), 166
k_vs_all_score() (dicee.models.clifford.Keci method), 63
k_vs_all_score() (dicee.models.ComplEx static method), 109
k_vs_all_score() (dicee.models.complex.ComplEx static method), 69
k_vs_all_score() (dicee.models.DistMult method), 103
k_vs_all_score() (dicee.models.Keci method), 123
k_vs_all_score() (dicee.models.octonion.OMult method), 76
k_vs_all_score() (dicee.models.OMult method), 119
k_vs_all_score() (dicee.models.QMult method), 114
k_vs_all_score() (dicee.models.quaternion.QMult method), 81
\verb|k_vs_all_score|()| \textit{(dicee.models.real.DistMult method)}, 82
k_vs_all_score() (dicee.OMult method), 178
k_vs_all_score() (dicee.QMult method), 177
Keci (class in dicee), 163
Keci (class in dicee.models), 121
Keci (class in dicee.models.clifford), 60
KeciBase (class in dicee), 163
KeciBase (class in dicee.models), 124
KeciBase (class in dicee.models.clifford), 63
kernel_size (dicee.BaseKGE attribute), 184
kernel_size (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 27
kernel_size (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE attribute), 58
kernel_size (dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute), 99, 102, 106, 110, 116, 129, 132
KG (class in dicee.knowledge_graph), 44
kg (dicee.callbacks.PseudoLabellingCallback attribute), 22
kg (dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.LoadSaveToDisk attribute), 146
kg (dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.PreprocessKG attribute), 145
kg (dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.preprocess.PreprocessKG attribute), 139
```

```
kg (dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.read_from_disk.ReadFromDisk attribute), 140
kg (dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.ReadFromDisk attribute), 146
kg (dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.save_load_disk.LoadSaveToDisk attribute), 141
KGE (class in dicee), 189
KGE (class in dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings), 46
KGESaveCallback (class in dicee.callbacks), 21
knowledge_graph (dicee.Execute attribute), 193
knowledge_graph (dicee.executer.Execute attribute), 43
KronE (class in dicee.callbacks), 24
KvsAll (class in dicee), 196
KvsAll (class in dicee.dataset_classes), 31
kvsall_score() (dicee.DualE method), 170
kvsall_score() (dicee.models.DualE method), 137
kvsall_score() (dicee.models.dualE.DualE method), 70
KvsSampleDataset (class in dicee), 199
KvsSampleDataset (class in dicee.dataset_classes), 34
label smoothing rate (dicee. Allvs All attribute), 198
label_smoothing_rate (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 27
label_smoothing_rate (dicee.dataset_classes.AllvsAll attribute), 33
label_smoothing_rate (dicee.dataset_classes.KvsAll attribute), 32
label_smoothing_rate (dicee.dataset_classes.KvsSampleDataset attribute), 35
label_smoothing_rate (dicee.dataset_classes.OnevsSample attribute), 34
label_smoothing_rate (dicee.dataset_classes.TriplePredictionDataset attribute), 36
label_smoothing_rate (dicee.KvsAll attribute), 197
label_smoothing_rate (dicee.KvsSampleDataset attribute), 200
label_smoothing_rate (dicee.OnevsSample attribute), 198, 199
label_smoothing_rate (dicee. TriplePredictionDataset attribute), 201
LayerNorm (class in dicee.models.transformers), 86
learning_rate (dicee.BaseKGE attribute), 184
learning_rate (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE attribute), 58
learning_rate (dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute), 99, 102, 105, 110, 116, 129, 132
length (dicee.dataset_classes.NegSampleDataset attribute), 36
length (dicee.dataset_classes.TriplePredictionDataset attribute), 36
length (dicee.NegSampleDataset attribute), 200
length (dicee. TriplePredictionDataset attribute), 201
level (dicee.callbacks.Perturb attribute), 25
LFMult (class in dicee), 179
LFMult (class in dicee.models), 135
LFMult (class in dicee.models.function_space), 74
LFMult1 (class in dicee.models), 135
LFMult1 (class in dicee.models.function_space), 73
linear() (dicee.LFMult method), 179
linear() (dicee.models.function_space.LFMult method), 74
linear() (dicee.models.LFMult method), 136
list2tuple() (dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator method), 138
list2tuple() (dicee. Ouery Generator method), 205
lm_head (dicee.BytE attribute), 182
lm_head (dicee.models.transformers.BytE attribute), 85
lm_head (dicee.models.transformers.GPT attribute), 90
ln_1 (dicee.models.transformers.Block attribute), 89
ln_2 (dicee.models.transformers.Block attribute), 89
load() (dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.LoadSaveToDisk method), 146
load() (dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.save_load_disk.LoadSaveToDisk method), 141
load_json() (in module dicee), 187
load_json() (in module dicee.static_funcs), 151
load_model() (in module dicee), 186
load_model() (in module dicee.static_funcs), 150
load_model_ensemble() (in module dicee), 186
load_model_ensemble() (in module dicee.static_funcs), 150
load_numpy() (in module dicee), 187
load_numpy() (in module dicee.static_funcs), 151
load_numpy_ndarray() (in module dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util), 144
load_pickle() (in module dicee), 186
load_pickle() (in module dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util), 145
load_pickle() (in module dicee.static_funcs), 150
```

```
load gueries () (dicee.query generator.QueryGenerator method), 139
load_queries() (dicee.QueryGenerator method), 206
load_queries_and_answers() (dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator static method), 139
load_queries_and_answers() (dicee.QueryGenerator static method), 206
load_term_mapping() (in module dicee), 186, 194
load_term_mapping() (in module dicee.static_funcs), 150
load_term_mapping() (in module dicee.trainer.dice_trainer), 153
load_with_pandas() (in module dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util), 144
LoadSaveToDisk (class in dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg), 146
LoadSaveToDisk (class in dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.save_load_disk), 141
local_rank (dicee.abstracts.AbstractTrainer attribute), 12
local_rank (dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp.NodeTrainer attribute), 158
loss (dicee.BaseKGE attribute), 184
loss (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE attribute), 58
loss (dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute), 99, 102, 106, 110, 116, 129, 132
loss_func (dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp.NodeTrainer attribute), 158
loss_function (dicee.trainer.torch_trainer.TorchTrainer attribute), 156
loss_function() (dicee.BytE method), 182
loss_function() (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGELightning method), 53
loss_function() (dicee.models.BaseKGELightning method), 94
loss_function() (dicee.models.transformers.BytE method), 85
loss_history (dicee.BaseKGE attribute), 184
loss_history (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE attribute), 58
loss_history (dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute), 99, 102, 106, 111, 116, 129, 132
loss_history (dicee.models.pykeen_models.PykeenKGE attribute), 78
loss_history (dicee.models.PykeenKGE attribute), 130
loss_history (dicee.PykeenKGE attribute), 180
loss_history (dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp.NodeTrainer attribute), 158
1r (dicee.analyse_experiments.Experiment attribute), 18
1r (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 26
m (dicee.LFMult attribute), 179
m (dicee.models.function_space.LFMult attribute), 74
m (dicee.models.LFMult attribute), 136
main() (in module dicee.scripts.index), 147
main() (in module dicee.scripts.run), 147
main() (in module dicee.scripts.serve), 148
make_iterable_verbose() (in module dicee.static_funcs_training), 152
make_iterable_verbose() (in module dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp), 157
mapping_from_first_two_cols_to_third() (in module dicee), 194
mapping_from_first_two_cols_to_third() (in module dicee.static_preprocess_funcs), 153
margin (dicee.models.Pyke attribute), 104
margin (dicee.models.real.Pyke attribute), 83
margin (dicee.models.real.TransE attribute), 83
margin (dicee.models.TransE attribute), 104
margin (dicee. Pyke attribute), 163
margin (dicee. TransE attribute), 167
max_ans_num (dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator attribute), 138
max_ans_num (dicee.QueryGenerator attribute), 205
max_epochs (dicee.callbacks.KGESaveCallback attribute), 21
max_length_subword_tokens (dicee.BaseKGE attribute), 184
max_length_subword_tokens (dicee.knowledge_graph.KG attribute), 45
max_length_subword_tokens (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE attribute), 58
max_length_subword_tokens (dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute), 99, 102, 106, 111, 117, 129, 133
max_num_of_classes (dicee.dataset_classes.KvsSampleDataset attribute), 35
max_num_of_classes (dicee.KvsSampleDataset attribute), 200
mem_of_model() (dicee.EnsembleKGE method), 186
mem_of_model() (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGELightning method), 52
mem_of_model() (dicee.models.BaseKGELightning method), 93
mem_of_model() (dicee.models.ensemble.EnsembleKGE method), 71
method (dicee.callbacks.Perturb attribute), 25
MLP (class in dicee.models.transformers), 87
mlp (dicee.models.transformers.Block attribute), 89
mode (dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator attribute), 138
mode (dicee.QueryGenerator attribute), 205
model (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 26
```

```
model (dicee.models.pykeen models.PykeenKGE attribute), 78
model (dicee.models.PykeenKGE attribute), 130
model (dicee.PykeenKGE attribute), 180
model (dicee.scripts.serve.NeuralSearcher attribute), 148
\verb|model|| (\textit{dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer\_ddp.NodeTrainer| attribute}), 158
model (dicee.trainer.torch_trainer.TorchTrainer attribute), 156
model_kwargs (dicee.models.pykeen_models.PykeenKGE attribute), 78
model_kwargs (dicee.models.PykeenKGE attribute), 130
model_kwargs (dicee.PykeenKGE attribute), 180
{\tt model\_name} (dicee.analyse_experiments.Experiment attribute), 18
module
     dicee, 12
     dicee. main ,12
     dicee.abstracts, 12
     dicee.analyse_experiments, 17
     dicee.callbacks, 19
     dicee.config, 25
     dicee.dataset_classes, 28
     dicee.eval_static_funcs, 40
     dicee.evaluator, 41
     dicee.executer, 43
     dicee.knowledge_graph,44
     dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings,46
     dicee.models, 50
     dicee.models.adopt, 50
     dicee.models.base_model, 51
     {\tt dicee.models.clifford,60}
     dicee.models.complex, 67
     dicee.models.dualE, 70
     dicee.models.ensemble, 71
     dicee.models.function_space, 72
     dicee.models.octonion, 75
     dicee.models.pykeen_models, 78
     dicee.models.quaternion, 79
     dicee.models.real, 82
     dicee.models.static_funcs,84
     dicee.models.transformers, 84
     dicee.query_generator, 138
     dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg, 139
     dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.preprocess, 139
     {\tt dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.read\_from\_disk, 140}
     dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.save_load_disk, 141
     dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util, 141
     dicee.sanity_checkers, 146
     dicee.scripts, 147
     dicee.scripts.index, 147
     dicee.scripts.run, 147
     dicee.scripts.serve, 147
     dicee.static_funcs, 148
     dicee.static_funcs_training, 152
     dicee.static_preprocess_funcs, 152
     dicee.trainer, 153
     dicee.trainer.dice_trainer, 153
     dicee.trainer.model_parallelism, 155
     dicee.trainer.torch_trainer, 156
     dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp, 157
modules () (dicee. Ensemble KGE method), 186
modules() (dicee.models.ensemble.EnsembleKGE method), 71
MultiClassClassificationDataset (class in dicee), 195
MultiClassClassificationDataset (class in dicee.dataset_classes), 30
MultiLabelDataset (class in dicee), 195
MultiLabelDataset (class in dicee.dataset_classes), 30
Ν
n (dicee.models.FMult2 attribute), 135
n (dicee.models.function_space.FMult2 attribute), 73
n_embd (dicee.models.transformers.CausalSelfAttention attribute), 87
```

```
n embd (dicee.models.transformers.GPTConfig attribute), 89
n_head (dicee.models.transformers.CausalSelfAttention attribute), 87
n head (dicee.models.transformers.GPTConfig attribute), 89
n_layer (dicee.models.transformers.GPTConfig attribute), 89
n_layers (dicee.models.FMult2 attribute), 135
n_layers (dicee.models.function_space.FMult2 attribute), 73
name (dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE property), 14
name (dicee.AConEx attribute), 172
name (dicee.AConvO attribute), 173
name (dicee.AConvQ attribute), 173
name (dicee.BytE attribute), 181
name (dicee.ComplEx attribute), 172
name (dicee.ConEx attribute), 175
name (dicee.ConvO attribute), 175
name (dicee.ConvQ attribute), 174
name (dicee.DeCaL attribute), 167
name (dicee.DistMult attribute), 163
name (dicee.DualE attribute), 170
name (dicee.EnsembleKGE attribute), 185
name (dicee. Keci attribute), 164
name (dicee.KeciBase attribute), 163
name (dicee.LFMult attribute), 179
name (dicee.models.AConEx attribute), 108
name (dicee.models.AConvO attribute), 120
name (dicee.models.AConvQ attribute), 114
name (dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL attribute), 64
name (dicee.models.clifford.Keci attribute), 61
name (dicee.models.clifford.KeciBase attribute), 63
name (dicee.models.ComplEx attribute), 109
name (dicee.models.complex.AConEx attribute), 68
name (dicee.models.complex.ComplEx attribute), 69
name (dicee.models.complex.ConEx attribute), 67
name (dicee.models.ConEx attribute), 107
name (dicee.models.ConvO attribute), 120
name (dicee.models.ConvQ attribute), 114
name (dicee.models.DeCaL attribute), 125
name (dicee.models.DistMult attribute), 103
name (dicee.models.DualE attribute), 137
name (dicee.models.dualE.DualE attribute), 70
name (dicee.models.ensemble.EnsembleKGE attribute), 71
name (dicee.models.FMult attribute), 134
name (dicee.models.FMult2 attribute), 134
name (dicee.models.function_space.FMult attribute), 72
name (dicee.models.function_space.FMult2 attribute), 73
name (dicee.models.function_space.GFMult attribute), 72
name (dicee.models.function_space.LFMult attribute), 74
name (dicee.models.function_space.LFMult1 attribute), 73
name (dicee.models.GFMult attribute), 134
name (dicee.models.Keci attribute), 121
name (dicee.models.KeciBase attribute), 124
name (dicee.models.LFMult attribute). 135
name (dicee.models.LFMult1 attribute), 135
name (dicee.models.octonion.AConvO attribute), 77
name (dicee.models.octonion.ConvO attribute), 77
name (dicee.models.octonion.OMult attribute), 76
name (dicee.models.OMult attribute), 119
name (dicee.models.Pyke attribute), 104
name (dicee.models.pykeen_models.PykeenKGE attribute), 78
name (dicee.models.PykeenKGE attribute), 130
name (dicee.models.QMult attribute), 113
name (dicee.models.quaternion.AConvO attribute), 82
name (dicee.models.quaternion.ConvQ attribute), 81
name (dicee.models.quaternion.QMult attribute), 80
name (dicee.models.real.DistMult attribute), 82
name (dicee.models.real.Pyke attribute), 83
name (dicee.models.real.Shallom attribute), 83
name (dicee.models.real.TransE attribute), 83
name (dicee.models.Shallom attribute), 104
```

```
name (dicee.models.TransE attribute), 104
name (dicee.models.transformers.BytE attribute), 85
name (dicee.OMult attribute), 178
name (dicee.Pyke attribute), 163
name (dicee.PykeenKGE attribute), 180
name (dicee.QMult attribute), 177
name (dicee.Shallom attribute), 178
name (dicee. TransE attribute), 166
named_children() (dicee.EnsembleKGE method), 185
named_children() (dicee.models.ensemble.EnsembleKGE method), 71
Namespace (class in dicee.config), 26
\verb"neg_ratio" (\textit{dicee.BPE\_NegativeSamplingDataset attribute}), 194
neg_ratio (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 27
neg_ratio (dicee.dataset_classes.BPE_NegativeSamplingDataset attribute), 30
neg_ratio (dicee.dataset_classes.KvsSampleDataset attribute), 35
neg_ratio (dicee.KvsSampleDataset attribute), 200
neg_sample_ratio (dicee.CVDataModule attribute), 202
neg_sample_ratio (dicee.dataset_classes.CVDataModule attribute), 37
neg_sample_ratio (dicee.dataset_classes.NegSampleDataset attribute), 35
neg_sample_ratio (dicee.dataset_classes.OnevsSample attribute), 33, 34
neg_sample_ratio (dicee.dataset_classes.TriplePredictionDataset attribute), 36
neg_sample_ratio (dicee.NegSampleDataset attribute), 200
neg_sample_ratio (dicee.OnevsSample attribute), 198, 199
neg_sample_ratio (dicee.TriplePredictionDataset attribute), 201
negnorm() (dicee.KGE method), 191
negnorm() (dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE method), 49
NegSampleDataset (class in dicee), 200
NegSampleDataset (class in dicee.dataset_classes), 35
neural_searcher (in module dicee.scripts.serve), 148
Neural Searcher (class in dicee.scripts.serve), 148
NodeTrainer (class in dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp), 158
norm fc1 (dicee.AConEx attribute), 172
norm_fc1 (dicee.AConvO attribute), 173
norm_fc1 (dicee.ConEx attribute), 176
norm_fc1 (dicee.ConvO attribute), 175
norm_fc1 (dicee.models.AConEx attribute), 108
norm fc1 (dicee.models.AConvO attribute), 121
norm_fc1 (dicee.models.complex.AConEx attribute), 68
norm_fc1 (dicee.models.complex.ConEx attribute), 68
norm_fc1 (dicee.models.ConEx attribute), 107
norm_fc1 (dicee.models.ConvO attribute), 120
norm_fc1 (dicee.models.octonion.AConvO attribute), 78
norm_fc1 (dicee.models.octonion.ConvO attribute), 77
normalization (dicee.analyse_experiments.Experiment attribute), 19
normalization (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 27
normalize_head_entity_embeddings (dicee.BaseKGE attribute), 184
normalize_head_entity_embeddings (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE attribute), 58
normalize_head_entity_embeddings (dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute), 99, 102, 106, 110, 116, 129, 132
normalize_relation_embeddings (dicee.BaseKGE attribute), 184
normalize_relation_embeddings (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE attribute), 58
normalize_relation_embeddings (dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute), 99, 102, 106, 110, 116, 129, 132
normalize_tail_entity_embeddings (dicee.BaseKGE attribute), 184
\verb|normalize_tail_entity_embeddings| \textit{(dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE attribute)}, 58
normalize_tail_entity_embeddings (dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute), 99, 102, 106, 110, 116, 129, 132
normalizer_class (dicee.BaseKGE attribute), 184
normalizer_class (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE attribute), 58
normalizer_class (dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute), 99, 102, 106, 110, 116, 129, 132
num_bpe_entities (dicee.BPE_NegativeSamplingDataset attribute), 194
num_bpe_entities (dicee.dataset_classes.BPE_NegativeSamplingDataset attribute), 30
num_bpe_entities (dicee.knowledge_graph.KG attribute), 45
num_core (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 27
num_datapoints (dicee.BPE_NegativeSamplingDataset attribute), 195
num_datapoints (dicee.dataset_classes.BPE_NegativeSamplingDataset attribute), 30
num_datapoints (dicee.dataset_classes.MultiLabelDataset attribute), 30
num_datapoints (dicee.MultiLabelDataset attribute), 195
num_ent (dicee.DualE attribute), 170
num_ent (dicee.models.DualE attribute), 137
num_ent (dicee.models.dualE.DualE attribute), 70
```

```
num entities (dicee.BaseKGE attribute), 184
num_entities (dicee.CVDataModule attribute), 202
num entities (dicee.dataset classes.CVDataModule attribute), 37
num_entities (dicee.dataset_classes.KvsSampleDataset attribute), 35
num_entities (dicee.dataset_classes.NegSampleDataset attribute), 36
num_entities (dicee.dataset_classes.OnevsSample attribute), 33, 34
num_entities (dicee.dataset_classes.TriplePredictionDataset attribute), 36
num entities (dicee.evaluator.Evaluator attribute), 41
num_entities (dicee.knowledge_graph.KG attribute), 45
num_entities (dicee.KvsSampleDataset attribute), 200
num_entities (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE attribute), 58
num_entities (dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute), 98, 102, 105, 110, 116, 128, 132
num_entities (dicee.NegSampleDataset attribute), 201
num_entities (dicee. Onevs Sample attribute), 198, 199
num_entities (dicee.TriplePredictionDataset attribute), 201
num_epochs (dicee.abstracts.AbstractPPECallback attribute), 17
num_epochs (dicee.analyse_experiments.Experiment attribute), 18
num_epochs (dicee.callbacks.ASWA attribute), 22
num_epochs (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 26
num_epochs (dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp.NodeTrainer attribute), 158
num_folds_for_cv (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 27
num_of_data_points (dicee.dataset_classes.MultiClassClassificationDataset attribute), 31
num_of_data_points (dicee.MultiClassClassificationDataset attribute), 196
num_of_epochs (dicee.callbacks.PseudoLabellingCallback attribute), 22
num_of_output_channels (dicee.BaseKGE attribute), 184
num_of_output_channels (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 27
num_of_output_channels (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE attribute), 58
num_of_output_channels (dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute), 99, 102, 106, 110, 116, 129, 132
num_params (dicee.analyse_experiments.Experiment attribute), 18
num_relations (dicee.BaseKGE attribute), 184
num_relations (dicee.CVDataModule attribute), 202
num relations (dicee.dataset classes.CVDataModule attribute), 37
num_relations (dicee.dataset_classes.NegSampleDataset attribute), 36
num_relations (dicee.dataset_classes.OnevsSample attribute), 33, 34
num_relations (dicee.dataset_classes.TriplePredictionDataset attribute), 36
num_relations (dicee.evaluator.Evaluator attribute), 41
num_relations (dicee.knowledge_graph.KG attribute), 45
num_relations (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE attribute), 58
num_relations (dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute), 98, 102, 105, 110, 116, 128, 132
num_relations (dicee.NegSampleDataset attribute), 201
num_relations (dicee.OnevsSample attribute), 198, 199
num_relations (dicee. TriplePredictionDataset attribute), 201
num_sample (dicee.models.FMult attribute), 134
num_sample (dicee.models.function_space.FMult attribute), 72
num_sample (dicee.models.function_space.GFMult attribute), 72
num_sample (dicee.models.GFMult attribute), 134
num_tokens (dicee.BaseKGE attribute), 184
num_tokens (dicee.knowledge_graph.KG attribute), 45
num_tokens (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE attribute), 58
num_tokens (dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute), 98, 102, 105, 110, 116, 129, 132
num workers (dicee.CVDataModule attribute), 202
num_workers (dicee.dataset_classes.CVDataModule attribute), 37
numpy_data_type_changer() (in module dicee), 186
numpy_data_type_changer() (in module dicee.static_funcs), 150
octonion_mul() (in module dicee.models), 118
octonion_mul() (in module dicee.models.octonion), 75
octonion_mul_norm() (in module dicee.models), 118
octonion_mul_norm() (in module dicee.models.octonion), 75
octonion_normalizer() (dicee.AConvO static method), 173
octonion_normalizer() (dicee.ConvO static method), 175
octonion_normalizer() (dicee.models.AConvO static method), 121
octonion_normalizer() (dicee.models.ConvO static method), 120
\verb|octonion_normalizer()| \textit{(dicee.models.octonion. AConvO static method)}, 78
octonion_normalizer() (dicee.models.octonion.ConvO static method), 77
octonion_normalizer() (dicee.models.octonion.OMult static method), 76
```

```
octonion normalizer () (dicee.models.OMult static method), 119
octonion_normalizer() (dicee.OMult static method), 178
OMult (class in dicee), 177
OMult (class in dicee.models), 118
OMult (class in dicee.models.octonion), 75
on_epoch_end() (dicee.callbacks.KGESaveCallback method), 22
\verb"on_epoch_end"()" (\textit{dicee.callbacks.PseudoLabellingCallback method}), 22
on fit end() (dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback method), 16
on_fit_end() (dicee.abstracts.AbstractPPECallback method), 17
on_fit_end() (dicee.abstracts.AbstractTrainer method), 13
on_fit_end() (dicee.callbacks.AccumulateEpochLossCallback method), 20
on_fit_end() (dicee.callbacks.ASWA method), 23
on_fit_end() (dicee.callbacks.Eval method), 24
on_fit_end() (dicee.callbacks.KGESaveCallback method), 22
on_fit_end() (dicee.callbacks.PrintCallback method), 20
on_fit_start() (dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback method), 16
on_fit_start() (dicee.abstracts.AbstractPPECallback method), 17
on_fit_start() (dicee.abstracts.AbstractTrainer method), 12
on_fit_start() (dicee.callbacks.Eval method), 24
on_fit_start() (dicee.callbacks.KGESaveCallback method), 21
on_fit_start() (dicee.callbacks.KronE method), 25
on_fit_start() (dicee.callbacks.PrintCallback method), 20
on_init_end() (dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback method), 16
on_init_start() (dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback method), 15
on_train_batch_end() (dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback method), 16
on_train_batch_end() (dicee.abstracts.AbstractTrainer method), 13
on_train_batch_end() (dicee.callbacks.Eval method), 24
on_train_batch_end() (dicee.callbacks.KGESaveCallback method), 21
on_train_batch_end() (dicee.callbacks.PrintCallback method), 20
on_train_batch_start() (dicee.callbacks.Perturb method), 25
on_train_epoch_end() (dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback method), 16
on_train_epoch_end() (dicee.abstracts.AbstractTrainer method), 13
on_train_epoch_end() (dicee.callbacks.ASWA method), 23
\verb"on_train_epoch_end"()" (\textit{dicee.callbacks.Eval method}), 24
on_train_epoch_end() (dicee.callbacks.KGESaveCallback method), 21
on_train_epoch_end() (dicee.callbacks.PrintCallback method), 21
on train epoch end() (dicee.models.base model.BaseKGELightning method), 53
on_train_epoch_end() (dicee.models.BaseKGELightning method), 94
OnevsAllDataset (class in dicee), 196
OnevsAllDataset (class in dicee.dataset_classes), 31
OnevsSample (class in dicee), 198
OnevsSample (class in dicee.dataset_classes), 33
optim (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 26
optimizer (dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp.NodeTrainer attribute), 158
optimizer (dicee.trainer.torch_trainer.TorchTrainer attribute), 156
optimizer_name (dicee.BaseKGE attribute), 184
optimizer_name (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE attribute), 58
optimizer_name (dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute), 99, 102, 105, 110, 116, 129, 132
ordered_bpe_entities (dicee.BPE_NegativeSamplingDataset attribute), 194
ordered_bpe_entities (dicee.dataset_classes.BPE_NegativeSamplingDataset attribute), 30
ordered_bpe_entities (dicee.knowledge_graph.KG attribute), 46
ordered_shaped_bpe_tokens (dicee.knowledge_graph.KG attribute), 45
p (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 28
p (dicee.DeCaL attribute), 167
p (dicee.Keci attribute), 164
p (dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL attribute), 64
p (dicee.models.clifford.Keci attribute), 61
p (dicee.models.DeCaL attribute), 125
p (dicee.models.Keci attribute), 122
padding (dicee.knowledge_graph.KG attribute), 45
pandas_dataframe_indexer() (in module dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util), 143
param_init (dicee.BaseKGE attribute), 184
param_init (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE attribute), 58
param_init (dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute), 99, 102, 106, 110, 116, 129, 132
parameters () (dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method), 15
```

```
parameters () (dicee. Ensemble KGE method), 186
\verb|parameters()| \textit{(dicee.models.ensemble.EnsembleKGE method)}, 71
path (dicee.abstracts.AbstractPPECallback attribute), 17
path (dicee.callbacks.AccumulateEpochLossCallback attribute), 20
path (dicee.callbacks.ASWA attribute), 22
path (dicee.callbacks.Eval attribute), 23
path (dicee.callbacks.KGESaveCallback attribute), 21
path dataset folder (dicee.analyse experiments. Experiment attribute), 18
path_for_deserialization (dicee.knowledge_graph.KG attribute), 45
path_for_serialization (dicee.knowledge_graph.KG attribute), 45
path_single_kg (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 26
path_single_kg (dicee.knowledge_graph.KG attribute), 45
path_to_store_single_run (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 26
Perturb (class in dicee.callbacks), 25
polars_dataframe_indexer() (in module dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util), 142
poly_NN() (dicee.LFMult method), 179
\verb"poly_NN" () \textit{ (dicee.models.function\_space.LFMult method)}, 74
poly_NN() (dicee.models.LFMult method), 136
polynomial () (dicee.LFMult method), 180
polynomial() (dicee.models.function_space.LFMult method), 75
polynomial () (dicee.models.LFMult method), 136
pop () (dicee.LFMult method), 180
pop () (dicee.models.function_space.LFMult method), 75
pop () (dicee.models.LFMult method), 136
pg (dicee.analyse_experiments.Experiment attribute), 18
predict () (dicee.KGE method), 190
predict() (dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE method), 48
predict_dataloader() (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGELightning method), 55
predict_dataloader() (dicee.models.BaseKGELightning method), 96
predict_missing_head_entity() (dicee.KGE method), 189
predict_missing_head_entity() (dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE method), 46
predict_missing_relations() (dicee.KGE method), 190
predict_missing_relations() (dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE method), 47
\verb|predict_missing_tail_entity()| \textit{(dicee.KGE method)}, 190
predict_missing_tail_entity() (dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE method), 47
predict_topk() (dicee.KGE method), 190
predict topk() (dicee.knowledge graph embeddings.KGE method), 48
prepare_data() (dicee.CVDataModule method), 204
prepare_data() (dicee.dataset_classes.CVDataModule method), 39
preprocess_with_byte_pair_encoding() (dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.PreprocessKG method), 145
preprocess_with_byte_pair_encoding() (dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.preprocess.PreprocessKG method), 139
preprocess_with_byte_pair_encoding_with_padding() (dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.PreprocessKG method), 145
preprocess_with_byte_pair_encoding_with_padding() (dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.preprocess.PreprocessKG method), 140
preprocess_with_pandas() (dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.PreprocessKG method), 145
preprocess_with_pandas() (dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.preprocess.PreprocessKG method), 140
preprocess_with_polars() (dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.PreprocessKG method), 146
preprocess_with_polars() (dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.preprocess.PreprocessKG method), 140
preprocesses_input_args() (in module dicee.static_preprocess_funcs), 153
PreprocessKG (class in dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg), 145
PreprocessKG (class in dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.preprocess), 139
PrintCallback (class in dicee.callbacks), 20
process (dicee.trainer.torch_trainer.TorchTrainer attribute), 156
PseudoLabellingCallback (class in dicee.callbacks), 22
Pyke (class in dicee), 163
Pyke (class in dicee.models), 104
Pyke (class in dicee.models.real), 83
pykeen_model_kwargs (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 27
PykeenKGE (class in dicee), 180
PykeenKGE (class in dicee.models), 130
PykeenKGE (class in dicee.models.pykeen_models), 78
Q
q (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 28
q (dicee.DeCaL attribute), 167
q (dicee.Keci attribute), 164
q (dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL attribute), 64
q (dicee.models.clifford.Keci attribute), 61
```

```
q (dicee.models.DeCaL attribute), 125
q (dicee.models.Keci attribute), 122
\verb|qdrant_client| (\textit{dicee.scripts.serve.NeuralSearcher attribute}), 148
QMult (class in dicee), 176
QMult (class in dicee.models), 112
QMult (class in dicee.models.quaternion), 79
quaternion_mul() (in module dicee.models), 109
quaternion mul() (in module dicee.models.static funcs), 84
quaternion_mul_with_unit_norm() (in module dicee.models), 112
\verb"quaternion_mul_with_unit_norm()" \textit{ (in module dicee.models.quaternion)}, 79
quaternion_multiplication_followed_by_inner_product() (dicee.models.QMult method), 113
quaternion_multiplication_followed_by_inner_product() (dicee.models.quaternion.QMult method), 80
quaternion_multiplication_followed_by_inner_product() (dicee.QMult method), 177
quaternion_normalizer() (dicee.models.QMult static method), 113
quaternion_normalizer() (dicee.models.quaternion.QMult static method), 80
quaternion_normalizer() (dicee.QMult static method), 177
\verb"query_name_to_struct" (\textit{dicee.query\_generator.QueryGenerator attribute}), 138
query_name_to_struct (dicee.QueryGenerator attribute), 205
QueryGenerator (class in dicee), 205
QueryGenerator (class in dicee.query_generator), 138
R
r (dicee.DeCaL attribute), 167
r (dicee.Keci attribute), 164
r (dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL attribute), 64
r (dicee.models.clifford.Keci attribute), 61
r (dicee.models.DeCaL attribute), 125
r (dicee.models.Keci attribute), 122
random_prediction() (in module dicee), 187
random_prediction() (in module dicee.static_funcs), 151
random_seed (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 27
ratio (dicee.callbacks.Perturb attribute), 25
re (dicee.DeCaL attribute), 167
re (dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL attribute), 64
re (dicee.models.DeCaL attribute), 125
re_vocab (dicee.evaluator.Evaluator attribute), 41
read_from_disk() (in module dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util), 144
read_from_triple_store() (in module dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util), 144
read_only_few (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 27
read_only_few (dicee.knowledge_graph.KG attribute), 45
read_or_load_kg() (in module dicee), 187
read_or_load_kg() (in module dicee.static_funcs), 151
read_with_pandas() (in module dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util), 144
read_with_polars() (in module dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util), 144
ReadFromDisk (class in dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg), 146
ReadFromDisk (class in dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.read_from_disk), 140
rel2id (dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator attribute), 138
rel2id (dicee.QueryGenerator attribute), 205
relation_embeddings (dicee.AConvQ attribute), 173
{\tt relation\_embeddings}~(\textit{dicee.ConvQ attribute}),~174
relation_embeddings (dicee.DeCaL attribute), 167
relation_embeddings (dicee.DualE attribute), 170
relation_embeddings (dicee.LFMult attribute), 179
relation_embeddings (dicee.models.AConvQ attribute), 115
relation_embeddings (dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL attribute), 64
relation_embeddings (dicee.models.ConvQ attribute), 114
relation_embeddings (dicee.models.DeCaL attribute), 125
relation_embeddings (dicee.models.DualE attribute), 137
relation_embeddings (dicee.models.dualE.DualE attribute), 70
{\tt relation\_embeddings}~\textit{(dicee.models.FMult attribute)},~134
relation_embeddings (dicee.models.FMult2 attribute), 135
relation_embeddings (dicee.models.function_space.FMult attribute), 72
relation_embeddings (dicee.models.function_space.FMult2 attribute), 73
relation_embeddings (dicee.models.function_space.GFMult attribute), 72
relation_embeddings (dicee.models.function_space.LFMult attribute), 74
relation_embeddings (dicee.models.function_space.LFMult1 attribute), 73
relation_embeddings (dicee.models.GFMult attribute), 134
```

```
relation embeddings (dicee.models.LFMult attribute), 136
relation_embeddings (dicee.models.LFMult1 attribute), 135
relation_embeddings (dicee.models.pykeen_models.PykeenKGE attribute), 78
relation_embeddings (dicee.models.PykeenKGE attribute), 130
relation_embeddings (dicee.models.quaternion.AConvQ attribute), 82
relation_embeddings (dicee.models.quaternion.ConvQ attribute), 81
relation_embeddings (dicee.PykeenKGE attribute), 180
relation_to_idx (dicee.knowledge_graph.KG attribute), 45
relations_str (dicee.knowledge_graph.KG property), 46
reload_dataset() (in module dicee), 194
reload_dataset() (in module dicee.dataset_classes), 29
report (dicee.DICE_Trainer attribute), 188
report (dicee.evaluator.Evaluator attribute), 42
report (dicee. Execute attribute), 193
report (dicee.executer.Execute attribute), 43
report (dicee.trainer.DICE_Trainer attribute), 159
{\tt report}~(\textit{dicee.trainer.dice\_trainer.DICE\_Trainer~attribute}),\,154
reports (dicee.callbacks.Eval attribute), 23
requires_grad_for_interactions (dicee. Keci attribute), 164
requires_grad_for_interactions (dicee.KeciBase attribute), 163
requires_grad_for_interactions (dicee.models.clifford.Keci attribute), 61
requires_grad_for_interactions (dicee.models.clifford.KeciBase attribute), 63
requires_grad_for_interactions (dicee.models.Keci attribute), 122
requires_grad_for_interactions (dicee.models.KeciBase attribute), 124
resid_dropout (dicee.models.transformers.CausalSelf Attention attribute), 87
residual_convolution() (dicee.AConEx method), 172
residual_convolution() (dicee.AConvO method), 173
residual_convolution() (dicee.AConvQ method), 173
{\tt residual\_convolution()} \ ({\it dicee.ConEx\ method}),\, 176
residual_convolution() (dicee.ConvO method), 175
residual_convolution() (dicee.ConvQ method), 174
residual convolution() (dicee.models.AConEx method), 108
residual_convolution() (dicee.models.AConvO method), 121
{\tt residual\_convolution()} \ ({\it dicee.models. A ConvQ method}), 115
residual_convolution() (dicee.models.complex.AConEx method), 68
residual_convolution() (dicee.models.complex.ConEx method), 68
residual convolution() (dicee.models.ConEx method), 107
residual_convolution() (dicee.models.ConvO method), 120
residual_convolution() (dicee.models.ConvQ method). 114
residual_convolution() (dicee.models.octonion.AConvO method), 78
{\tt residual\_convolution()} \ ({\it dicee.models.octonion.ConvO} \ {\it method}), 77
residual_convolution() (dicee.models.quaternion.AConvQ method), 82
residual_convolution() (dicee.models.quaternion.ConvQ method), 81
retrieve_embeddings() (in module dicee.scripts.serve), 148
return_multi_hop_query_results() (dicee.KGE method), 191
return_multi_hop_query_results() (dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE method), 49
root () (in module dicee.scripts.serve), 148
roots (dicee.models.FMult attribute), 134
roots (dicee.models.function_space.FMult attribute), 72
roots (dicee.models.function_space.GFMult attribute), 72
roots (dicee.models.GFMult attribute), 134
runtime (dicee.analyse_experiments.Experiment attribute), 19
sample_counter (dicee.abstracts.AbstractPPECallback attribute), 17
sample_entity() (dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method), 14
sample_relation() (dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method), 14
sample_triples_ratio (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 27
sample_triples_ratio (dicee.knowledge_graph.KG attribute), 45
sanity_checking_with_arguments() (in module dicee.sanity_checkers), 147
save() (dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method), 14
\verb|save|()| \textit{(dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.LoadSaveToDisk method)}, 146
save() (dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.save_load_disk.LoadSaveToDisk method), 141
save_checkpoint() (dicee.abstracts.AbstractTrainer static method), 13
save_checkpoint_model() (in module dicee), 187
save_checkpoint_model() (in module dicee.static_funcs), 150
save_embeddings() (in module dicee), 187
```

```
save embeddings() (in module dicee.static funcs), 151
save_embeddings_as_csv (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 26
save_experiment() (dicee.analyse_experiments.Experiment method), 19
save_model_at_every_epoch (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 27
save_numpy_ndarray() (in module dicee), 186
save_numpy_ndarray() (in module dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util), 144
save_numpy_ndarray() (in module dicee.static_funcs), 150
save pickle() (in module dicee), 186
save_pickle() (in module dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util), 145
save_pickle() (in module dicee.static_funcs), 150
save_queries() (dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator method), 139
save_queries() (dicee.QueryGenerator method), 206
save_queries_and_answers() (dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator static method), 139
save_queries_and_answers() (dicee.QueryGenerator static method), 206
save_trained_model() (dicee.Execute method), 193
save_trained_model() (dicee.executer.Execute method), 43
scalar_batch_NN() (dicee.LFMult method), 179
scalar_batch_NN() (dicee.models.function_space.LFMult method), 74
scalar_batch_NN() (dicee.models.LFMult method), 136
scaler (dicee.callbacks.Perturb attribute), 25
scaler (dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp.NodeTrainer attribute), 158
score () (dicee.ComplEx static method), 172
score () (dicee.DistMult method), 163
score () (dicee. Keci method), 166
score () (dicee.models.clifford.Keci method), 63
score () (dicee.models.ComplEx static method), 109
score() (dicee.models.complex.ComplEx static method), 69
score() (dicee.models.DistMult method), 104
score() (dicee.models.Keci method), 124
score () (dicee.models.octonion.OMult method), 76
score () (dicee.models.OMult method), 119
score () (dicee.models.OMult method), 113
score () (dicee.models.quaternion.QMult method), 81
score() (dicee.models.real.DistMult method), 83
score() (dicee.models.real.TransE method), 83
score () (dicee.models.TransE method), 104
score() (dicee.OMult method), 178
score () (dicee.QMult method), 177
score () (dicee. TransE method), 167
score_func (dicee.models.FMult2 attribute), 135
score_func (dicee.models.function_space.FMult2 attribute), 73
scoring_technique (dicee.analyse_experiments.Experiment attribute), 19
scoring_technique (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 27
search() (dicee.scripts.serve.NeuralSearcher method), 148
search_embeddings() (in module dicee.scripts.serve), 148
seed (dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator attribute), 138
seed (dicee.QueryGenerator attribute), 205
select_model() (in module dicee), 186
select_model() (in module dicee.static_funcs), 150
selected_optimizer (dicee.BaseKGE attribute), 184
{\tt selected\_optimizer} ({\it dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE} \ {\it attribute}), 58
selected_optimizer (dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute), 99, 102, 106, 110, 116, 129, 132
separator (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 27
separator (dicee.knowledge_graph.KG attribute), 46
sequential_vocabulary_construction() (dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.PreprocessKG method), 146
sequential_vocabulary_construction() (dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.preprocess.PreprocessKG method), 140
set_global_seed() (dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator method), 138
set_global_seed() (dicee.QueryGenerator method), 205
set_model_eval_mode() (dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method), 14
set_model_train_mode() (dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method), 14
setup () (dicee.CVDataModule method), 203
setup() (dicee.dataset_classes.CVDataModule method), 38
setup_executor() (dicee.Execute method), 193
setup_executor() (dicee.executer.Execute method), 43
Shallom (class in dicee), 178
Shallom (class in dicee.models), 104
Shallom (class in dicee.models.real), 83
shallom (dicee.models.real.Shallom attribute), 83
```

```
shallom (dicee.models.Shallom attribute), 104
shallom (dicee.Shallom attribute), 178
single_hop_query_answering() (dicee.KGE method), 191
single_hop_query_answering() (dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE method), 49
sparql_endpoint (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 26
sparql_endpoint (dicee.knowledge_graph.KG attribute), 45
start() (dicee.DICE_Trainer method), 188
start () (dicee. Execute method), 194
start () (dicee.executer.Execute method), 44
start() (dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.PreprocessKG method), 145
start() (dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.preprocess.PreprocessKG method), 139
start() (dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.read_from_disk.ReadFromDisk method), 140
start() (dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.ReadFromDisk method), 146
start() (dicee.trainer.DICE_Trainer method), 159
start() (dicee.trainer.dice_trainer.DICE_Trainer method), 154
start_time (dicee.callbacks.PrintCallback attribute), 20
start_time (dicee.Execute attribute), 193
start_time (dicee.executer.Execute attribute), 43
step() (dicee.EnsembleKGE method), 186
step() (dicee.models.ADOPT method), 92
step() (dicee.models.adopt.ADOPT method), 51
step () (dicee.models.ensemble.EnsembleKGE method), 71
storage_path (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 26
storage_path (dicee.DICE_Trainer attribute), 188
storage_path (dicee.trainer.DICE_Trainer attribute), 159
storage_path (dicee.trainer.dice_trainer.DICE_Trainer attribute), 154
store() (in module dicee), 187
store() (in module dicee.static_funcs), 151
\verb|store_ensemble()| \textit{(dicee.abstracts.AbstractPPECallback method)}, 17
strategy (dicee.abstracts.AbstractTrainer attribute), 12
swa (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 28
Τ
T() (dicee.DualE method), 171
T() (dicee.models.DualE method), 137
T() (dicee.models.dualE.DualE method), 71
t_conorm() (dicee.KGE method), 191
t_conorm() (dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE method), 49
t_norm() (dicee.KGE method), 191
t_norm() (dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE method), 49
target dim (dicee. Allvs All attribute), 198
target_dim (dicee.dataset_classes.AllvsAll attribute), 33
target_dim (dicee.dataset_classes.MultiLabelDataset attribute), 30
target_dim (dicee.dataset_classes.OnevsAllDataset attribute), 31
target_dim (dicee.knowledge_graph.KG attribute), 45
target_dim (dicee.MultiLabelDataset attribute), 195
target_dim (dicee.OnevsAllDataset attribute), 196
temperature (dicee. BytE attribute), 182
temperature (dicee.models.transformers.BytE attribute), 85
tensor_t_norm() (dicee.KGE method), 191
tensor_t_norm() (dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE method), 49
TensorParallel (class in dicee.trainer.model_parallelism), 155
test_dataloader() (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGELightning method), 53
test_dataloader() (dicee.models.BaseKGELightning method), 94
test_epoch_end() (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGELightning method), 53
test_epoch_end() (dicee.models.BaseKGELightning method), 94
test_h1 (dicee.analyse_experiments.Experiment attribute), 19
test_h3 (dicee.analyse_experiments.Experiment attribute), 19
test_h10 (dicee.analyse_experiments.Experiment attribute), 19
test_mrr (dicee.analyse_experiments.Experiment attribute), 19
test_path (dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator attribute), 138
test_path (dicee.QueryGenerator attribute), 205
timeit() (in module dicee), 186, 194
timeit() (in module dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util), 144
timeit() (in module dicee.static_funcs), 150
timeit() (in module dicee.static_preprocess_funcs), 153
to() (dicee.EnsembleKGE method), 186
```

```
to() (dicee.KGE method), 189
to() (dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE method), 46
\verb|to(|)| (dicee.models.ensemble.EnsembleKGE method), 71
to_df() (dicee.analyse_experiments.Experiment method), 19
topk (dicee.BytE attribute), 182
topk (dicee.models.transformers.BytE attribute), 85
torch_ordered_shaped_bpe_entities (dicee.dataset_classes.MultiLabelDataset attribute), 30
torch_ordered_shaped_bpe_entities (dicee.MultiLabelDataset attribute), 195
TorchDDPTrainer (class in dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp), 157
TorchTrainer (class in dicee.trainer.torch_trainer), 156
train() (dicee.KGE method), 193
train() (dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE method), 50
train() (dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp.NodeTrainer method), 158
train_data (dicee.AllvsAll attribute), 197
train_data (dicee.dataset_classes.AllvsAll attribute), 33
train_data (dicee.dataset_classes.KvsAll attribute), 32
train_data (dicee.dataset_classes.KvsSampleDataset attribute), 35
train_data (dicee.dataset_classes.MultiClassClassificationDataset attribute), 31
train_data (dicee.dataset_classes.OnevsAllDataset attribute), 31
train_data (dicee.dataset_classes.OnevsSample attribute), 33, 34
train_data (dicee.KvsAll attribute), 197
train_data (dicee.KvsSampleDataset attribute), 200
train_data (dicee.MultiClassClassificationDataset attribute), 196
train_data (dicee.OnevsAllDataset attribute), 196
train_data (dicee.OnevsSample attribute), 198, 199
train_dataloader() (dicee.CVDataModule method), 202
train_dataloader() (dicee.dataset_classes.CVDataModule method), 37
train_dataloader() (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGELightning method), 55
\verb|train_dataloader()| \textit{ (dicee.models.BaseKGELightning method)}, 96
train_dataloaders (dicee.trainer.torch_trainer.TorchTrainer attribute), 156
train_dataset_loader (dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp.NodeTrainer attribute), 158
train_h1 (dicee.analyse_experiments.Experiment attribute), 18
train_h3 (dicee.analyse_experiments.Experiment attribute), 18
train_h10 (dicee.analyse_experiments.Experiment attribute), 18
train_indices_target (dicee.dataset_classes.MultiLabelDataset attribute), 30
train_indices_target (dicee.MultiLabelDataset attribute), 195
train_k_vs_all() (dicee.KGE method), 192
train_k_vs_all() (dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE method), 50
train_mode (dicee.EnsembleKGE attribute), 185
train_mode (dicee.models.ensemble.EnsembleKGE attribute), 71
train_mrr (dicee.analyse_experiments.Experiment attribute), 18
train_path (dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator attribute), 138
train_path (dicee.QueryGenerator attribute), 205
train_set (dicee.BPE_NegativeSamplingDataset attribute), 194
train_set (dicee.dataset_classes.BPE_NegativeSamplingDataset attribute), 29
train_set (dicee.dataset_classes.MultiLabelDataset attribute), 30
train_set (dicee.dataset_classes.NegSampleDataset attribute), 36
train_set (dicee.dataset_classes.TriplePredictionDataset attribute), 36
train_set (dicee.MultiLabelDataset attribute), 195
train_set (dicee.NegSampleDataset attribute), 200
train_set (dicee.TriplePredictionDataset attribute), 201
train_set_idx (dicee.CVDataModule attribute), 202
train_set_idx (dicee.dataset_classes.CVDataModule attribute), 37
train_set_target (dicee.knowledge_graph.KG attribute), 45
train_target (dicee. Allvs All attribute), 198
train_target (dicee.dataset_classes.AllvsAll attribute), 33
train_target (dicee.dataset_classes.KvsAll attribute), 32
train_target (dicee.dataset_classes.KvsSampleDataset attribute), 35
train_target (dicee.KvsAll attribute), 197
train_target (dicee.KvsSampleDataset attribute), 200
train_target_indices (dicee.knowledge_graph.KG attribute), 46
train_triples() (dicee.KGE method), 192
\verb|train_triples()| \textit{(dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings.KGE method)}, 50
trained_model (dicee.Execute attribute), 193
trained_model (dicee.executer.Execute attribute), 43
trainer (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 27
trainer (dicee.DICE_Trainer attribute), 188
trainer (dicee. Execute attribute), 193
```

```
trainer (dicee.executer.Execute attribute), 43
trainer (dicee.trainer.DICE_Trainer attribute), 159
trainer (dicee.trainer.dice trainer.DICE Trainer attribute), 154
trainer (dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp.NodeTrainer attribute), 158
training_step (dicee.trainer.torch_trainer.TorchTrainer attribute), 156
training_step() (dicee.BytE method), 182
training_step() (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGELightning method), 52
training_step() (dicee.models.BaseKGELightning method), 93
training_step() (dicee.models.transformers.BytE method), 85
{\tt training\_step\_outputs}~(\textit{dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGELightning attribute}), 52
training_step_outputs (dicee.models.BaseKGELightning attribute), 93
training_technique (dicee.knowledge_graph.KG attribute), 45
TransE (class in dicee), 166
TransE (class in dicee.models), 104
TransE (class in dicee.models.real), 83
transfer_batch_to_device() (dicee.CVDataModule method), 203
transfer_batch_to_device() (dicee.dataset_classes.CVDataModule method), 38
transformer (dicee. BytE attribute), 182
transformer (dicee.models.transformers.BytE attribute), 85
transformer (dicee.models.transformers.GPT attribute), 90
trapezoid() (dicee.models.FMult2 method), 135
trapezoid() (dicee.models.function_space.FMult2 method), 73
tri_score() (dicee.LFMult method), 179
tri_score() (dicee.models.function_space.LFMult method), 74
tri_score() (dicee.models.function_space.LFMult1 method), 74
tri_score() (dicee.models.LFMult method), 136
tri_score() (dicee.models.LFMult1 method), 135
triple_score() (dicee.KGE method), 191
\verb|triple_score|()| \textit{(dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings.KGE method)}, 48
TriplePredictionDataset (class in dicee), 201
TriplePredictionDataset (class in dicee.dataset_classes), 36
tuple2list() (dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator method), 138
tuple2list() (dicee.QueryGenerator method), 205
U
unlabelled_size (dicee.callbacks.PseudoLabellingCallback attribute), 22
unmap () (dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator method), 139
unmap () (dicee.QueryGenerator method), 206
unmap_query() (dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator method), 139
unmap_query() (dicee.QueryGenerator method), 206
val_aswa (dicee.callbacks.ASWA attribute), 23
val_dataloader() (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGELightning method), 54
val_dataloader() (dicee.models.BaseKGELightning method), 95
val_h1 (dicee.analyse_experiments.Experiment attribute), 18
val_h3 (dicee.analyse_experiments.Experiment attribute), 18
val_h10 (dicee.analyse_experiments.Experiment attribute), 18
val_mrr (dicee.analyse_experiments.Experiment attribute), 18
val_path (dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator attribute), 138
val_path (dicee.QueryGenerator attribute), 205
validate_knowledge_graph() (in module dicee.sanity_checkers), 146
vocab_preparation() (dicee.evaluator.Evaluator method), 42
vocab_size (dicee.models.transformers.GPTConfig attribute), 89
vocab_to_parquet() (in module dicee), 187
vocab_to_parquet() (in module dicee.static_funcs), 151
vtp_score() (dicee.LFMult method), 179
vtp_score() (dicee.models.function_space.LFMult method), 74
\verb|vtp_score|()| \textit{(dicee.models.function\_space.LFMult1 method)}, 74
vtp_score() (dicee.models.LFMult method), 136
vtp_score() (dicee.models.LFMult1 method), 135
weight (dicee.models.transformers.LayerNorm attribute), 86
weight_decay (dicee.BaseKGE attribute), 184
weight_decay (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 27
```

```
weight_decay (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE attribute), 58
weight_decay (dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute), 99, 102, 106, 110, 116, 129, 132
weights (dicee.models.FMult attribute), 134
weights (dicee.models.function_space.FMult attribute), 72
weights (dicee.models.function_space.GFMult attribute), 73
weights (dicee.models.GFMult attribute), 134
write_csv_from_model_parallel() (in module dicee), 187
write_csv_from_model_parallel() (in module dicee.static_funcs), 151
write_links() (dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator method), 139
write_links() (dicee.QueryGenerator method), 206
write_report() (dicee.Execute method), 194
write_report() (dicee.executer.Execute method), 44

X
x_values (dicee.LFMult attribute), 179
x_values (dicee.models.function_space.LFMult attribute), 74
```

x_values (dicee.models.LFMult attribute), 136